GRAMMATICAL INSTITUTES

12128 f

OF THE

FRENCH LANGUAGE,

DESIGNED FOR THE USE OF SCHOOLS,

By Mr. DES CARRIERES.

K

MVSEVM
BRITAN
NICVM

PART THE FIRST:

A Guide to the French Pronunciation.

LONDON:

Printed for the Author, No. 16, Cowley-street, Westminster;

and sold by P. Elmsly, Strand.

1793.

Entered at Stationers-Hall.

ADVERTISEMENT.

WITHOUT expatiating upon the difference of these Institutes from others, and thereby claiming any particular merit, the author begs leave to mention only that they have been composed from creditable authorities, and merely to enable the learner to peruse, with more advantage, the best French Grammars extant. Some of them are replete with the most judicious observations: others are digested with so much accuracy, that there is but little room left for further investigation; but the abundance of materials gives them an air of prolixity, which, added to the abstruseness of the subject, sometimes deters young beginners, and creates in them a kind of despondency.

These Institutes are divided into three parts; each of them forms a separate book.

The first comprehends the elements of words, considered with respect to the French, and may serve as a Guide to the French Pronunciation.

The second treats of the elements of speech, considered with respect to the French, and to their difference from the English.

In the third is presented a sketch of French Syntax, compared with the English, and concluded by familiar phrases and dialogues, the better to exemplify the difference of the two idioms.

Should this method prove, in any manner, conducive to improvement, the Author seeing his purpose answered, will deem himself completely rewarded.

At first, it had been thought proper to point out the sound of the vowels represented by a figure different from the original, and especially these three e's,— é, è, ê, which occur very often, and being represented by many figures, are of course, very puzzling. The manner adopted was this:—

é è è é è è ô ô ô ô

et elle eſt. et il eſt clair. eau. vos. maux. pauvre.

è è è à à à à

haie. maître. paix. maille. paille. fable. ſable.

But the sound being already indicated next to the syllable, or at the top of the respective paragraphs, this first part would have been swelled too much, and to no purpose.—However, the method will be followed in the subsequent parts.

GRAMMATICAL

GRAMMATICAL INSTITUTES

OF THE

FRENCH LANGUAGE.

PART THE FIRST,

A GUIDE TO THE FRENCH PRONUNCIATION.

CONSIDERING the utmoſt care is generally beſtowed in England upon the education of children, there is much reaſon to ſuppoſe that thoſe who uſe this book are already converſant in Grammar. However, it may not be amiſs to begin with preliminary obſervations and definitions.

All languages may poſſibly have had the ſame origin,—and in the infancy of the world, probably there was but one language. Such a diſcuſſion does not belong to my ſubject; but it is not foreign to it to obſerve,—that all languages have general principles common to each,—that human nature, and the nature of objects being every where the ſame, the perception of them muſt alſo be the ſame,—that the ideas of a ſubſtance, of an action, of a modification, are in ſome manner congenial with our conceptions,—that the means of repreſenting them muſt, of courſe, be of the ſame kind, and appertain to the ſame claſſes,—that there cannot be more ſorts of words than claſſes of ideas,—and, conſequently, that the analyſis of ſpeech muſt be the ſame in all languages; their difference only conſiſting in the ſhape of the elements of ſpeech, in the idiom, that is in the manner of combining thoſe elements, and the modifications they may receive: neither more nor leſs than as the individual called man, though he be either white or black, either clothed or unclothed, arrayed in a long robe or dreſſed in ſhort coat, yet ceaſes not to be a man, and, except ſome modifications ariſing from accidental circumſtances, enjoys the faculties peculiar to his ſpecies.

The moſt valuable of theſe faculties, is the power of ſpeech; and the manner in which men avail themſelves of it, is by affixing ideas to the ſounds they are enabled to emit.

Thoſe ſounds are nearly the ſame throughout the world, and their combination is innumerable; but having no ſignification of themſelves, they are ſuſceptible of any meaning whatever;—hence in different languages the ſame ſounds repreſent different ideas, and have different meanings.

Sounds, either ſingle or combined, when ideas are once affixed to them, conſtitute what we call words; and words, in their turn, conſtitute ſpeech. Therefore, as ſounds are the elements of words, ſo words are the elements, that is, the conſtituent parts of ſpeech.

As all our ideas may be ranged under nine claſſes, ſo there are nine ſorts of words, or in other terms, nine parts of ſpeech, as follows:

The firſt idea which preſents itſelf to the mind, is that of a ſubſtance, either animate or inanimate;—hence the firſt part of ſpeech is called

SUBSTANTIVE, I. *Part of Speech,*

or noun, being the name of perſons or things: as, *George, London, bread, meat, water, &c.*

After the idea of ſubſtance, the next is that of motion, either given or received; and the word contrived to expreſs that idea has been called

VERB, II. *Part of Speech,*

or *Word* by way of eminence, ſignifying to do, or to be. The verb is the principal word of a ſentence, as there can be no ſentence without a verb, either expreſſed or underſtood; as, *to go, to come, to ſpeak, &c.*

Nouns perform divers offices in ſpeech; animate ſubſtances, the rational for inſtance, are either ſpeaking, or ſpoken to, or ſpoken of;—hence the word called

PRONOUN, III. *Part of Speech,*

contrived to expreſs the part that is acted or perſonated, and ſtanding alſo inſtead of a noun, which it repreſents, and to which it relates; whereby a tedious repetition of the noun is avoided; as, *I, me; thou, thee; he, him; ſhe, her; we, us; ye, you; they, them*: the former of each repreſents the ſubject; the latter, the object of an action.

Thoſe three parts of ſpeech, *Noun, Verb, Pronoun*, may be reckoned the primary elements of ſpeech, as no ſentence can be formed without ſome of them: whereas the ſix which follow, are but of a ſecondary neceſſity, only ſerving to add to the primary, and as ſuch may be reputed acceſſary elements.

Now

Now, no action can be done but by an agent or ſubject; there can be found no agent but among ſubſtances, and no other word repreſent ſubſtances but nouns or pronouns;—hence follows that no other word, but a noun or pronoun, can be the leader of a verb and govern it: as, *I go, he comes, you ſpeak, John ſpeaks, they walk.*

Again, nouns or pronouns, as has been ſaid, repreſent ſubſtances, marking them out,—nouns, by the idea of their nature,—pronouns, by the idea of their perſon, that is, of the part they perform in ſpeech; but ſubſtances may be conſidered with reſpect either to unity or plurality:—hence number, a word appropriated to what can be numbered, and conſequently belonging to ſubſtances only. The manner of indicating one ſingle ſubſtance is called the ſingular, that of indicating more than one, is called the plural number.—Hence follows that, ſtrictly ſpeaking, nouns and pronouns only, ſhould bear the mark of the plural number; and in that reſpect it may be obſerved, that the Engliſh language is ſuperior to many others, in which the mark of the plural is affixed likewiſe to verbs and adjectives, (that they ſhould, as it were, wear the livery of their leaders), and in which more regard has been paid to harmony than to reaſon.

The ideas of ſubſtance and motion can no ſooner be formed, than the action of a ſubſtance upon another muſt be perceived, and likewiſe the relations which ſubſtances bear to each other:—hence the word called

PREPOSITION, IV. *Part of Speech,*

contrived to expreſs ſuch relations, and being always prefixed to a ſubſtantive or its repreſentative, that is, to a noun or a pronoun; as, *I ſpeak to him, John ſpeaks of you, come with me.* When it is prefixed to a verb, that verb is uſed ſubſtantively; as, *of coming, without doing, &c.*

The ſignification of a ſubſtantive is more or leſs extenſive, that is, nouns may be taken in many different ſenſes;—hence the word called

ARTICLE, V. *Part of Speech,*

contrived to expreſs that different ſenſe; and being a kind of feature, to diſtinguiſh the aſpect under which ſubſtances are conſidered; as, *the man, the book; a houſe, a pen; ſome apples, &c.*

An Article never goes by itſelf, it is always prefixed to a ſubſtantive, or to a word uſed ſubſtantively.

Subſtances can no ſooner be conſidered, than ſome of their properties muſt alſo be perceived, ſome of their qualities, of their differences, with re-

ſpect to their ſhape, form, colour, &c.—hence the word called

ADJECTIVE, VI. *Part of Speech,*

contrived to expreſs thoſe properties, qualities, differences, and adding to the ſubſtantive which it qualifies or modifies; as, *good man, brown bread, round table, red wine.*

An adjective can never be joined but to a noun; however, it may be uſed without a noun, and ſaid likewiſe of a ſubſtance, even repreſented by a pronoun; in which caſe it is called its attribute, and follows a verb ſubſtantive.

An action may be done, or have been done in ſuch a time, in ſuch a manner, &c.—a ſubſtance may be qualified or modified in ſuch a degree, &c. —hence the word called

ADVERB, VII. *Part of Speech,*

contrived to expreſs ſome circumſtances of an action, ſome particularities of a modification or qualification; as, *well, bad, &c.*

An adverb may accompany verbs, as alſo adjectives and other adverbs, but no other word; as, *very good, very bad, you walk ſlow, you ſpeak faſt, very faſt, too faſt.*

Many ſubſtances may concur in doing or ſuffering an action; many actions may be the matter of ſpeech, and form ſo many ſentences:—hence the word called

CONJUNCTION, VIII. *Part of Speech,*

contrived to connect words and ſentences together; as, *and, if, but, &c.*

Nouns and pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs can be connected, but prepoſitions cannot.

Some conjunctions are to connect ſentences only; others ſerve to connect ſometimes words, ſometimes ſentences; and even when they ſeem to connect words only, there is an ellipſis of the ſentence.

It may happen that the ſpeaker be affected with ſome paſſion:—hence the word called INTERJECTION, IX. *Part of Speech,*

contrived to expreſs the emotions of the mind, tranſported with the ſenſations of joy, fear, grief, &c.; as, *eh! oh! alas!* &c.

Interjections are unneceſſary with reſpect to the conſtruction of ſentences, and are ſo called becauſe they are thrown in between the parts of a ſentence, without making any other alteration in it.

Interjection might be called, with ſome reaſon, the firſt part of ſpeech; for it is the firſt of which children make uſe, before they are able to ſpeak.

The language of dumb creatures is all interjective.

After having conſidered words as being the elements of ſpeech, we muſt now conſider their own elements.

Words conſiſt of the ſounds which man is enabled to emit.

Thoſe ſounds are either *ſimple* or *articulated*;—ſimple, when they come out freely, and ſuch as they are emitted from the lungs;——articulated, when in their way they meet the oppoſition of the tongue, the teeth, or the lips.

Simple ſounds are commonly called *vowels* or voices.

Articulated ſounds are commonly called *conſonants*; that is, ſounding with, becauſe they cannot ſound but with the aſſiſtance of a vowel.

Sounds ſerve to form ſyllables: a Greek word ſignifying aſſemblage. A vowel may, of itſelf, form a ſyllable; a conſonant cannot; there muſt be a vowel after it, either expreſſed or underſtood;—when there is no vowel expreſſed, the vowel underſtood is always the final *e*, called mute becauſe it is hardly heard.

Syllables ſerve to form words;—thoſe conſiſting of one ſyllable are called *monoſyllables*;—thoſe conſiſting of more than one, are called *polyſyllables*.

Languages, at their beginning, were merely oral, and men could make themſelves underſtood only by being heard. Population, in their reſpective countries, having increaſed, they ſoon found it neceſſary to manifeſt their thoughts to their fellow-creatures who lived at a diſtance, and even to tranſmit them to their deſcendants. For this purpoſe, they contrived ſigns, in order to depict their ideas, and in ſome manner to ſpeak to the eye:—hence written languages.

Thoſe ſigns were, at firſt, hieroglyphical figures, as is ſtill the caſe in China, repreſenting whole words, and even whole ſentences. But this proving too troubleſome, the matter was examined more cloſely, and it was obſerved, that the ſame ſounds occurring very often, the elements of words muſt be very few in number, and they might be repreſented, each of them, by a proper ſign:—hence letters or figures, which nations formed according to their own fancy, and to which they affixed the ideas of the ſounds known amongſt themſelves.

Letters being once contrived, have received the names of the ſounds they were to repreſent.

The ſeries of the letters of a language, ranged according to the order eſtabliſhed in that language, is called *Alphabet*; a word borrowed from the Greeks, and formed of the name of their two firſt letters.

The FRENCH ALPHABET conſiſts of twenty-five Letters, by the help of which, ſingle or combined, all the ſounds of that language are repreſented.

Order.	Figure. Roman. Capital.	Roman. Small.	Italic. Cap.	Italic. Small.	Name.	Similar ſounds in Engliſh.
1.	A.	a.	*A.*	*a.*	â.	*ſounded like* aw *in* awful.
2.	B.	b.	*B.*	*b.*	bé.	——— ba *in* bacon.
3.	C.	c.	*C.*	*c.*	cé.	——— ſa *in* ſage.
4.	D.	d.	*D.*	*d.*	dé.	——— da *in* date.
5.	E.	e.	*E.*	*e.*	é.	——— a *in* ale.
6.	F.	f.	*F.*	*f.*	effe.	——— *the Engliſh* f.
7.	G.	g.	*G.*	*g.*	gé.	——— ja, *and articulated like* s *in pleaſure.*
8.	H.	h.	*H.*	*h.*	ache.	——— *like* aſh *in* maſh.
9.	I.	i.	*I.*	*i.*	i.	——— ee *in* ſheep.
10.	J.	j.	*J.*	*j.*	gi.	——— jee, *and articulated like* s *in pleaſure.*
11.	K.	k.	*K.*	*k.*	câ.	——— *like* cau *in* cauſe.
12.	L.	l.	*L.*	*l.*	elle.	——— *the Engliſh* l.
13.	M.	m.	*M.*	*m.*	emme.	——— ——— m.
14.	N.	n.	*N.*	*n.*	enne.	——— ——— n.
15.	O.	o.	*O.*	*o.*	ô.	——— ——— o.
16.	P.	p.	*P.*	*p.*	pe.	——— pa *in* pace.
17.	Q.	q.	*Q.*	*q.*	quu.	*no ſimilar ſound.*
18.	R.	r.	*R.*	*r.*	erre.	*ſounded like* air *in Engliſh.*
19.	S.	s.	*S.*	*s.*	eſſe.	——— *the Engliſh* s.
20.	T.	t.	*T.*	*t.*	té.	——— ta *in* table.
21.	U.	u.	*U.*	*u.*	u.	*no ſimilar ſound.*
22.	V.	v.	*V.*	*v.*	vé.	*ſounded like* va *in* vapour.
23.	X.	x.	*X.*	*x.*	ixe.	——— eeks *in* leeks.
24.	Y.	y.	*Y.*	*y.*	y grec.	——— ee *in* ſheep.
25.	Z.	z.	*Z.*	*z.*	zed.	——— *the Engliſh* z.

SIX of the 25 letters, *viz.* a, e, i, o, u, y, are called *vowels*, becauſe they repreſent *voices*; the nineteen others are called *conſonants*, becauſe they repreſent *articulations*.

Beſides the above figures uſed to repreſent the ſounds of French, there are three other little marks, called *accents*, which are occaſionally placed upon a, e, i, o, u.

This mark (´) going down from the right hand to the left, is called *acute accent*. It is never put but upon *e*, (thus é), to give that vowel a ſlender and acute ſound.

This mark (`) going down from the left to the right, is called *grave accent*. It is put chiefly upon *e*, (thus è), to give that vowel an open and grave ſound. When it is put upon *a* or *u*, which takes place in three words only, it ſerves to diſtinguiſh theſe words, but does not alter the ſound of the vowel.

This mark (^), the union of the two others, is called *circumflex accent*. It is occaſionally put upon a, e, i, o, u, (thus â, ê, î, ô, û), and ſerves to give a broad ſound to the vowel upon which it is placed, being commonly uſed to ſupply an *s*, formerly written after a vowel to make it broad.

The alphabetical order of letters is uſed in dictionaries, tables of contents, &c. and conſequently muſt be known; but at the ſame time as it is of no ſervice to attain pronunciation, there can be no impropriety in deviating from it, in order to make the differences and relations of ſounds more palpable.

Though we ſee in the French alphabet ſix letters called vowels, it does not follow that there are only ſix vowels in the French language. As a vowel is a ſimple ſound, and as there are 16 ſimple ſounds very diſtinct in French, ſo there are, of courſe, 16 vowels, as follows:

(N. B. Some perſons by ſtrictly anatomizing the ſounds, may perhaps find a few more vowels; but ſuch a nicety would rather puzzle the beginner, without making him in the leaſt wiſer.)

A TABLE of the XVI FRENCH VOWELS, from the leaſt to the moſt open, *the four Naſal included.*

Quality of ſound.	Order.	Figure.	Similar ſounds in Engliſh.
ſlender.	1.	ou.	*ſounds like* oo *in* cool, fool.
ſlender.	2.	u.	*no ſimilar ſound.*
open.	3.	eu.	*ſounds like* ou *in* parlour, vigour.
broad.	4.	eû.	*the above ſound, but broader.*
open.	5.	o.	*ſounds like* o *in* of, ſome, come, ſon, not.
broad.	6.	ô.	*ſounds like* o *in* old, comb, note, ſo, ſoap.
ſlender.	7.	i.	*ſounds like* ee *in* ſheep, ſleep; *and never ſo minced as* i *in* ſhip, ſlip.
ſlender.	8.	é.	*ſounds like* a *in* ale, face, lady.
open.	9.	è.	*ſounds like* ay *in* may, day, play; *or like* e *in* men, bell, beſt.
broad.	10.	ê.	*ſounds ſtill more open than* e *in* there, where; *or* ai *in* hair, chair.

Quality of ſound.	Order.	Figure.	Similar ſounds in Engliſh.
open.	11.	a.	*ſounds like* a *in* arm, what, ſhall.
broad.	12.	â.	*ſounds like* a *in* all, awe, ſhawl.
open.	13.	un.	*no ſimilar ſound; but it is effected by conveying the 3d ſound* eu *through your noſe.**
open.	14.	on.	*ſounds almoſt like* on *in* I won't, I don't; *which is effected by conveying the 5th ſound* o *through your noſe.*
broad.	15.	ain.	*ſounds almoſt like* ain *in* ſaint; in *in* pint; an *in* angry; *which is effected by conveying the* 10*th ſound* ê *through your noſe.*
broad.	16.	an.	*ſounds almoſt like* an *in* want; *or* aun *in* launch; *which is effected by conveying the* 12*th ſound* â *through your noſe.*

* When you convey the French naſal ſounds through your noſe, your tongue muſt be kept down; and pleaſe to pay a great attention to this remark; for there is not, perhaps, a ſingle line of French without naſal ſounds, and in the manner of uttering them, the French language eſſentially differs from the Engliſh.

OTHER FIGURES,

By which the FRENCH VOWELS *are repreſented.*

---

ou, u } *are repreſented by no other figures.*

eu *is alſo repreſented by* œu, *and likewiſe by* e *not accented at the end of monoſyllables, or in the middle of words.*

eû *is alſo repreſented by* eus, œus, eux, *and* euſe.

o *is alſo repreſented by* au, *in beginning ſyllables, when the word conſiſts of more than two ſyllables, and likewiſe in final ſyllables, when no other letter follows.*

ô *is alſo repreſented by* os, ots, *and* aux *final; in a word, by* au *in final ſyllables, when a conſonant follows.*

ï *is alſo repreſented by* y *after a conſonant.*

é *is alſo repreſented by* er, ez, ai, *at the end of verbs, and by* er *at the end of ſubſtantives ending in* ger, cher, *or* cier.

è *is alſo repreſented by* e *not accented, but followed by two conſonants or a final* c, f, l, *or* r ; *as alſo by* ai *or* ei *in beginning or middle ſyllables ; by* ait *or* et *in final ſyllables, and by* oit *in verbs, even when a diphthong.*

ê *is alſo repreſented by* aî, aie, ais, aix ; *as alſo by* ois *and* oient *in verbs, even when they are diphthongs.*

a *is alſo repreſented by* amm *and* emm.

â *is alſo repreſented by* as, ats *and* aille, *in final ſyllables.*

un *is alſo repreſented by* um *either middle or final, and when no vowel follows.*

on *is alſo repreſented by* om *either middle or final, except when followed by another* m *and a vowel. The ſame exception for* on.

ain *is alſo repreſented by* in, im, aim, ein, *either middle or final ; but when* n *or* m *are redoubled, or when a vowel follows, the ſound is not naſal.*

an *is repreſented by* am, en, em, *either middle or final, but when* n *or* m *are redoubled, or when a vowel follows, the ſound is not naſal.* ent *at the end of verbs muſt alſo be excepted.*

The words inſtanced hereafter will render the above obſervations more obvious ; and pleaſe to remember that in order to get a right pronunciation, you ſhould give each vowel its proper ſound.

E, not accented, is ſilent at the end, and in the middle of words; *es*, at the end of words, monoſyllables excepted; *ent*, at the end of verbs, are mute likewiſe. The final *s* in ſubſtantives and adjectives, and the final *nt* in verbs, only ſerve to ſhow the plural number to the eye, not to the ear.

The final *e* mute is neceſſary in French, to make a final conſonant ſound, which otherwiſe would have been ſilent. Only four final conſonants, *viz.* c, f, l, r, have a right of ſounding without the aſſiſtance of the *e* mute; yet they do not always claim it, for they are ſometimes ſilent.

This final *e* mute was formerly written in Engliſh, but has ſince been ſuppreſſed as quite unneceſſary, the Engliſh final conſonants being generally ſounded. They formerly wrote, and not two hundred years ago,—*muche*, *ſonne*, *greate*, *downe*; but now, *much*, *ſon*, *great*, *down*. However, though the ocular is ſuppreſſed, yet the auricular ſtill exiſts; and this final *e* mute, whether expreſſed or underſtood, has, ſtrictly ſpeaking, the ſame ſound as the third vowel *eu*, but much ſlighter; it might be called a ſemi-vowel.

The four laſt ſounds of the table are called naſal, becauſe you muſt convey them through your noſe. But the French naſal ſounds, as has been ſaid, are materially different from the Engliſh.

In French the letter *n*, which indicates the naſality, is totally ſilent; in Engliſh it is ſounded, witneſs the word *France*, written with the ſame letters in both languages, but ſounded very differently by a French, from what it is ſounded by an Engliſh mouth.

To emit the ſounds *ou* and *u*, your lips are puſhed a little forwards; and to emit *i* and *é* they are drawn back a little; but for either of them your mouth is very little open, becauſe thoſe four ſounds are ſlender.

To emit the ſounds *eu*, *o*, *è*, *a*, *un*, *on*, your lips are neither puſhed forwards nor drawn back, and your mouth is kept a-jar;—hence thoſe ſounds are ſaid to be open.

To emit the ſounds *eû* and *ô*, your lips are puſhed forwards, and your mouth is open; but to emit *ê*, *â*, *ain*, *an*, your lips are not puſhed forwards, whereas your mouth is open very much.

OF DIPHTHONGS.

TWO ſimple ſounds, uttered by a ſingle emiſſion of the breath, form what is called a Diphthong.

There are in French three ſorts of Diphthongs.—The firſt begins with the ſound *ou*;—the ſecond, with the ſound *u*;—and the third, with the ſound *i*.

N. B. The ſilent letters are printed in Italic.

oueu.	ueu.	ieu.
oueu*x*.	ueu*x*.	iu.
oui.	ui.	ieu.
oué.	ué.	ieu*x*.
ouè, oue*t*, ouoi*t*.	uè, ue*t*, uoi*t*.	ié, ie*r*.
oè, oi, oi*t*.		iè, ie*t*, ioi*t*.
ouê, oue*ts*, ouoi*s*,	uê, ue*ts*, uoi*s*.	iê, ioi*s*, ioie*nt*.
oi*s*.		ia.
oua. oie. oir.	ua.	iâ, ia*s*.
ouâ, oua*s*.	uâ, ua*s*.	ion.
oi*s*, oi*x*.		ien, iens & ient *in ſome verbs*.
ouon.	uon.	iant, & ient *in nouns*.
ouin. oin.	uin.	*to which may be added* y *between two vowels*.
ouan.	uan.	

To the firſt, beginning with *ou*, are joined ſuch as *oi*, *ois*, &c. which, ſtrictly ſpeaking, begin with *o*; but as the ſound *o* blended with the next, è or ê for inſtance, borders a little upon the ſound *ou*, it has been thought ſuperfluous to anatomize the ſounds too nicely. Such diphthongs, beginning with *o*, always form a ſingle ſyllable, even in poetry; whereas moſt of the others form two very diſtinct ſyllables.

OF

OF ARTICULATIONS, OR CONSONANTS.

OF the nineteen Conſonants mentioned in the Alphabet, four may be laid aſide, *viz.*

H, which is but an aſpiration, and not an articulation.

C and K, which are redundant. K articulates like *q*. C articulates ſometimes like *q*, ſometimes like *s*.

X, which, properly ſpeaking, is but an abbreviation, ſtanding ſometimes for *gz*, ſometimes for *cs*. It articulates ſometimes like *z*, ſometimes like *s*.

Therefore the 19 conſonants are reduced to 15. However, there are in French 18 articulations, as follows.

1. me.
2. be.
3. pe. } *articulate as in Engliſh.*
4. ve.
5. fe. phe *articulates in the ſame manner.*
6. je. *articulates like* s *in* pleaſure; *as alſo*, ge, gi, gé, gè, gê, gea, geo, geu.
7. che. ——— *like* ſh *in* ſhort.
8. ze. ——— *as in Engliſh.* *and likewiſe* s *between two vowels.*
9. ſe. ——— *as in Engliſh.* — ce, ci, cé, cè, cê, ça, ço, çu.
10. de.
11. te.
12. le. } *as in Engliſh.*
13. ne.
14. re.
15. gue. ——— *like* g *in* garden, *or in* finger. — gui, gué, guè, guê, ga, go, gu.
16. que. ——— *like* k *in* key. — qui, qué, què, quê, ca, co, cu.
17. gne. ——— *like* g *in* ſinger, hangings, king, bring.
18. ille *almoſt as in* billiard; *to this may be added* ï, *called treme*

The FRENCH VOWELS *exemplified by Monoſyllables, both with and without a final* e *mute.*

The ſilent Letters are printed in Italic.

. *The Vowel* ou *always ſounds like the Engliſh* oo *in* cool, fool, &c.

Ou, (conj.) *or.*
où, (adv.) *where.*
Août, m. *Auguſt.*
houppe, f. *puff.*
ours, m. *bear.*
Elle ourle, *ſhe hems.*
Il ouvre, *he opens.*

mou *as in* moon.

mou, *ſoft* (maſculine
mouche, f. *fly.*
Il mouche, *he ſnuffs.*
Il ſe mouche, *he blows his noſe.*
moudre, *to grind.*
Je mouds, *I grind.*
Il moud, *he grinds.*
Ils moulent, *they grind*
moule, m. *mould.*
Il moule, *he moulds.*
mouſſe, f. *moſs.*
mouſſe, m. *cabin-boy.*
Il mouille, *he wets.*
Ils mouillent, *they —*

bou *as in* boot.

boue, m. *he-goat.*
bouche, f. *mouth.*
Il bouche, *he ſtops.*
Ils bouchent, *they —*
boucle, f. *buckle.*
boue, f. *dirt.*
bout, m. *end.*
Elle bout, *it boils,* (water.)
Ils bouillent, *they boil,* (ſaid of things.)
boule, f. *bowl.*
bourbe, f. *mud.*
bourg, m. *borough.*
bourſe, f. *purſe.*
bouze, f. *cow-dung.*

pou *as in* pool.

pouce, m. *thumb.*
pouce, m. *inch.*
Il pouſſe, *he puſhes.*
Ils pouſſent, *they puſh.*
poule, f. *hen.*
pouls, m. *pulſe.*
poupe, *f.* *ſtern.*
poudre, f. *powder.*
poutre, f. *beam.*
pour, *for.*

vou.

vous, *you.*
Il voue, *he vows.*
Ils ſe vouent, *they devote themſelves.*

fou *as in* fool.

fou, *fooliſh,* (maſc.)
foudre, f. *thunder-bolt.*
fougue, f. *heat.*
four, m. *oven, kiln.*
fourbe, f. *cheat.*
fourche, f. *pitchfork.*
Il fouille, *he ſearches.*
Ils fouillent, *they —*
Il fourre, *he thruſts.*
Ils ſe fourrent, *they creep into.*

jou.

joujou, m. *plaything.*
joue, f. *cheek.*
jour, m. *day.*
joûte, f. *tilt.*
joug, m. *yoke.*
Il joue, *he plays.*
Ils jouent, *they play.*
Il ſe joue, *he ſports.*

chou *as in* ſhoe.

chou, m. *cabbage.*
chou*x*, *cabbages.*

ſou *as in* ſoon.

ſou, m. *penny.*
ſous, *under.*
ſouche, f. *ſtump.*
ſouffle, m. *breath.*
il ſouffle, *he blows.*
ils ſoufflent, *they blow.*
je ſouffre, *I ſuffer.*
il ſouffre, *he ſuffers.*
ſoufre, m. *ſulphur.*
ſoupe, f. *ſoup.*
il ſoupe, *he ſups.*
ſouple, *ſupple.*
ſource, f. *ſpring.*
ſour*d*, ſourde, *deaf.*
ils ſouillent, *they defile*

dou *as in* do.

double, *double.*
doute, m. *doubt.*
je doute, *I doubt.*
on doute, *it is doubted.*
douve, f. *pipe-ſtaff.*
dou*x*, douce, *ſweet.*
douze, *twelve.*

tou *as in* too.

touche, f. *key (of a harpſichord.)*
il touche, *he touches.*
ils touchent, *they—*
touffe, f. *tuft.*
tour, f. *tower.*
tour, m. *turn, trick.*
tourbe, f. *peat.*
il tourne, *he turns.*
tourte, f. *pie.*
il touſſe, *he coughs.*
tou*t*, toute, *all.*
tou*x*, f. *cough.*

lou *as in* look.

louche, *ſquint-eyed.*
lou*p*, m. *wolf.*
louve, f. *ſhe wolf.*
loupe, f. *wen.*
—*magnifying glaſs.*
lour*d*, lourde, *heavy.*
il loue, *he praiſes.*
je loue, *I let. I hire.*
loutre, f. *otter.*

nou *as in* noon.

nou*s*, *we. us.*
il noue, *he ties.*

rou *as in* room.

roue, f. *wheel.*
rouge, *red.*
il roule, *he rolls.*
-ſe roule, *he wallows.*
route, f. *road.*
rou*x*, rouſſe, *reddiſh.*

gou *as in* gooſe.

gouffre, m. *abyſs.*
gouge, f. *gouge.*
gour*d*, gourde, *numb.*
gourde, f. *gourd.*
gourme, f. *ſtrangles.*
gouſſe, f. *huſk.*
goû*t*, m. *taſte.*
il goute, *he taſtes.*
goute, f. *drop. gout.*

cou *as in* cook.

cou, m. *neck.*
cou*p*, m. *blow.*
coû*t*, m. *coſt.*
couche, f. *couch.*
il couche, *he lays.*
il ſe couche, *he lies down, or goes to bed.*
coude, m. *elbow.*
coudre, *to ſew.*
je coud*s*, *I ſew.*
elle coud, *ſhe ſews.*
elles couſent, *they ſew.*
il coule, *it runs. it flows.*
coupe, f. *cup.*
je coupe, *I cut.*
couple, m. *and couple.*
cour, f. *yard. court.*
cour*s*, m. *courſe.*
court, courte, *ſhort.*
je cours, *I run.*
il court, *he runs.*
ils courent, *they run.*
il coute, *it coſts.*
elle couve, *ſhe ſits on egg.*
il couvre, *he covers.*
ils couvrent, *they—*

lou *as in* gloom.
legloufſe, *ſhe clucks.*
roupe, m. *group.*
lou *as in* cloom.
ou, m. *nail.*
rou *as in* brook.
brouille, *he embroils.*
rou *as in* proof.
roue, f. *prow.*
prouve, *I prove.*
prouve, *he proves.*
rou *as in* true.
ou, m. *hole.*
ouble, m. *trouble.*
oupe, f. *troop.*
trouve, *he finds.*
me trouve, *I find myſelf.*

crou.

croule, *it ſinks* (a building.)
oupe, f. *croup.*
oute, f. *cruſt.*

. *The Vowel* u *exemplified*; *no ſimilar ſound in Engliſh.*

---

e, *one*, (feminine)
eue, *had.*
us, *I had.*
eus, *thou hadſt.*
il eut, *he had.*
nous eumes, *we —*
vous eutes, *you —*
ils eurent, *they —*
il y eut, *there was.*
urne, f. *urn.*
huche, f. *kneading-trough.*
hune, f. *round top of a maſt.*
huppe, f. *tuft.*
hure, *wild boar's head*
hutte, f. *hut.*

mu.

mue, f. *moulting.*
mule, f. *ſhe-mule.*
mur, m. *wall.*
mûr, mûre, *ripe.*
mûre, f. *mulberry.*
muſc, m. *muſk.*
muſe, f. *muſe.*
muſcle, m. *muſcle.*

bu.

bu, bue, *drunk.*
je bus, *I drank.*
tu bus, *thou drank'ſt.*
il but, *he drank.*
nous bumes, *we —*
vous butes, *you —*
ils burent, *they —*
bube, f. *pimple.*
buche, f. *log.*
bulle, f. *pope's bull.* *bubble.*
bure, f. *coarſe cloth.*
buſc, m. *buſk.*
buſte, m. *buſt.*
but, m. *aim.*
butte, f. *riſing ground.*

pu.

pu, *been able.*
je pus, *I could.*
il put, *he could.*
nous pumes, *we —*
vous putes, *you —*
ils purent, *they —*
pur, pure, *pure.*

vu.

vu, vue, *ſeen.*
vue, f. *ſight.*

fu.

fugue, f. *fugue.*
fût, m. *ſhaft* (of a column.)
il fume, *it ſmokes.*
je fus, *I was.*
tu fus, *thou waſt.*
il fut, *he was.*
nous fumes, *we were.*
vous futes, *you —*
ils furent, *they —*
jus, m. *juice. gravy.*
juge, m. *judge.*
on juge, *it is judged.*
jupe, f. *petticoat.*
il jure, *he ſwears.*
juſque, *till.*
juſte, *juſt. right.*

chu.

chut, *huſh.*
chûte, f. *fall.*

ſu.

ſu, ſue, *known.*
je ſus, *I knew.*
tu ſus, *thou kneweſt.*
il ſut, *he knew.*
nous ſumes, *we —*
vous ſutes, *you —*
ils ſurent, *they —*
ſuc, m. *juice.*
il ſuce, *he ſucks.*
ſucre, m. *ſugar.*
ſud, m. *ſouth.*
ſur, *on, upon.*
ſur, ſure, *ſour.*
ſûr, ſûre, *ſure.*

du.

du, *ſome. of the. from the.*
dû, dûe, *owed.*
je dus, *I owed.*
tu dus, *thou owd'ſt.*
il dut, *he owed.*
nous dumes, *we —*
vous dutes, *you —*
ils durent, *they —*
dur, dure, *hard.*
il dure, *it laſts.*
ils durent, *they laſt* (ſpeaking of things.)
duc, m. *duke.*
dunes, f. pl. *downs.*
dupe, *dupe.*

tu.

tu, *thou.*
tube, m. *tube.*
je tue, *I kill.*
il tue, *he kills.*
ils tuent, *they kill.*
tuf, m, *loam.*
je me tus, *I held my tongue.*
tu te tus, *thou held'ſt thy tongue.*
il ſe tut, *he held his tongue.*
nous nous tumes, *we held our tongues.*
vous vous tutes, *you held your tongues.*
ils ſe turent, *they held their tongues.*

lu.

lu, lue, *read.*
je lus, *I read.*
tu lus, *thou read'ſt.*
il lut, *he read.*
nous lumes, *we —*
vous lutes, *you —*
ils lurent, *they —*
lucre, m. *lucre.*
lune, f. *moon.*
luſtre, m. *luſtre. chandelier.*
luth, m. *lute.*
lutte, f. *wreſtling.*
luxe, m. *luxury.*

nu.

nu, nue, *naked.*
nues, f. *ſkies.*
nul, nulle, *none.*

ru.

ruche, f. *bee-hive*
rude, *rud*
rue, f. *ſtre*
ruſe, f. *craf*
Ruſſe, *a Ruſſia*
ruſtre, m. *chur*
il rue, (*a horſe*) *kick*

cu.

cube, m. *cub*
culte, m. *worſhi*
cure, f. *cur*
cure, f. *parſonag*
on cure, *they clean*
cuve, f. *tu*

plu.

plume, f. *feath quill. pe*
plus, *mo*
il plut, *it rain*
je plus, *I pleaſe*
tu plus, *thou pleaſe*
il plut, *he pleaſe*
nous plumes, *we*
vous plutes, *you*
ils plurent, *they*

v'lu.

velu, velue, *hair*

flu.

flute, f. *flu*
flux, m. *flu*

glu.

glu. f. *bird-lime.*

bru.

bru, f. *ſon's wife.*
je brûle, *I burn.*
tu brûles, *thou burn'ſt*
il brûle, *he burns.*
ils brûlent, *they burn.*
brune, f. *duſk.*
brune, *brown* (fem.)
bruſque, *blunt.*
brut, brute, *rough.*
brute, f. *brute.*

pru.

prude, *prude.*
prune, f. *plum.*
Pruſſe, f. *Pruſſia.*

frū.

il fruſtre, *he diſappoints.*

dru.

dru, drue, *fledged.*

tru.

truffle, f. *truffle.*

gru.

grue, f. *crane.*
il gruge, *he craunches.*

cru.

cru, crue, *raw.*
cruche, f. *pitcher.*
cru, crûe, *believed, thought.*
je crus, *I thought.*
tu crus, *th. thoughteſt.*
il crut, *he thought.*
nous crumes, *we —*
vous crutes, *you —*
ils crurent, *they —*
crue, f. *growth. increaſe.*
cru, crue, *grown.*
je crus, *I grew.*
tu crus, *thou greweſt.*
il crut, *he grew.*
nous crumes, *we—*
vous crutes, *you—*
ils crurent, *they—*

III. *The Vowel* e *or* eu *ſounds like the Engliſh final Vowels* our, ar, er, or, ur, *but open and full.*

---

heure, f. *hour.*
œuf, m. *egg.*
œil, m. *eye.*
œuvre, f. *work.*
il heurte, *he hits.*

me *and* meu.

me, *me.*
meuble, m. *furniture*
meule, f. *grindſtone.*
mœurs, f. pl. *manners. morals.*
je meurs, *I die.*
tu meurs, *thou dieſt.*
il meurt, *he dies.*
ils meurent, *they die.*
meute, f. *pack of hounds.*
meurtre, m. *murder.*

beu.

beurre, m. *butter.*
bœuf, m. *ox. bullock, beef.*

peu.

peu, *little. few.*
peuple, m. *people.*
ils peuplent, *they people.*
peur, f. *fear.*
il peut, *he is able. he can. he may.*
ils peuvent, *they are able. they can. they may.*

veu.

veuf, m. *a widower.*
veuve, f. *a widow.*
vœu, m. *a vow.*
il veut, *he wiſhes. he will have.*

ils veulent, *they wiſh. they will have.*

feu.

feu, m. *fire.*

jeu.

Je, *I.*
jeu, m. *play. game.*
jeune, *young.*

ſe *and* ſeu.

ſe, *one's ſelf.*
ce, *this. that.*
ſeul, ſeule, *alone.*
ſœur, f. *ſiſter.*

de.

de, *of. from.*
deuil, m. *mourning.*

te.

te, *thee.*

le.

le, *the,* (maſc.) *him.*
leur, *to them.*
leur, *their.*
le leur, } *theirs.*
la leur, }
les leur, }
leurre, m. *lure.*

ne *and* neu.

ne, *not.*
neuf, *nine.*
neuf, neuve, *new.*
nœud, m. *knot.*

gueu.

gueule, f. *mouth* (of a dog.)

que.

que, *that.*
cœur, m. *heart.*
je cueille, *I gather.*
tu cueilles, *thou gather'ſt.*
il cueille, *he gathers.*

ple.

pleurs, m. pl. *tears.*
il pleure, *he cries.*
il pleut, *it rains.*
preuve, f. *proof.*

IV. *The Vowel* eû *exemplified; no ſimilar ſound in Engliſh; it is nearly the ſame as the preceding, but broader; which is effected by forwarding your lips a little.*

---

eux, *them.*
œufs, m. *eggs.*

meû.

je meus, *I move.*
tu meus, *thou moveſt.*
il meut, *he moves.*

beû.

bœufs, m. pl. *oxen.*

peû.

je peux, *I am able. I can. I may.*
tu peux, *thou art able. thou can'ſt. thou may'ſt.*

veû.

je veux, *I wiſh. I will have. I deſire.*
tu veux, *thou wiſheſt. thou wilt have.*
vœux, m. *vows. wiſhes.*

feû.

feux, m. *fires.*
feutre, m. *felt.*

jeû.

jeûne, m. *faſting.*
je jeûne, *I faſt.*
il jeûne, *he faſts.*
jeux, m. *games. plays.*

ſeû.

ceux, *thoſe.*

deû.

deux, *two.*

neû.

neufs, *new* (plural)
nœuds, m. *knots.*
neutre, *neuter.*

queû.

queue, f. *tail.*

preû.

preux, *valiant.*
Dreux, *Dreux* (a town.)
creux, creuſe, *hollow.*
il creuſe, *he digs.*
ils creuſent, *they dig.*

V. *The Vowel* o *always ſounds like* o *in* or, of, come.

---

ode, f. *ode.*
offre, f. *offer.*
il offre, *he offers.*
or, m. *gold.*
ordre, m. *order.*
orge, m. *barley.*
orgue, m. orgues, f. *organ.*
orme, m. *elm.*
il orne, *he adorns.*
homme, m. *man.*
aurore, f. *aurora.*
automne, m. *and* f. *autumn.*
hoche, f. *notch.*
horde, f. *horde.*
hors, *out.*

mo *as in* moſs.

mot, m. *word.*
mode, f. *faſhion.*
molle, *ſoft* (femin.)
motte, f. *turf.*
mort, f. *death.*
mort, morte, *dead.*
mors, m. *bit* (of a bridle.)
mordre, *to bite.*
je mords, *I bite.*
il mord, *he bites.*
ils mordent, *they bite.*
il ſe moque, *he laughs.*
morne, *dull, ſullen.*

bo *as in* bottle.

bonne, *good* (femin.)
bord, m. *brim.*
il borde, *he borders.*
borne, f. *bound.*
boſſe, f. *hump on the back.*
botte, f. *boot.*

po *as in* pop.

poche, f. *pocket.*
pomme, f. *apple.*
porc, m. *pork.*
pore, m. *pore.*
port, m. *port.*
porte, f. *door.*
je porte, *I carry.*
poſte, m. *poſt. ſtation.*
poſte, f. *poſt* (mail.)
il poſte, *he poſts. he ſtations.*
pot, m. *pot.*
Paul, *Paul.*

vo *as in* volume.

vol, m. *theft, flight.*
il vole, *he thieves. he flies.*
vogue, f. *vogue.*
volte, f. *volt.*
votre, *your.*

fo *as in* fox.

force, f. *ſtrength. force.*
il force, *he forces.*
ils forcent, *they force.*
forge, f. *forge.*
il forge, *he forges.*
ils forgent, *they forge.*
folle, *fooliſh.*
forme, f. *form.*
il forme, *he forms.*
ils forment, *they form.*
fort, forte, *ſtrong.*

cho *as in* ſhod.

choc, m. *ſhock.*
il choppe, *he ſtumbles.*
il choque, *he ſhocks.*
il ſe choque, *he is offended.*

ſo *as in* ſob.

ſobre, *ſober.*
ſoc, m. *ploughſhare.*
ſocle, m. *ſocle.*
ſol, m. *ſoil.*
ſolde, f. *ſoldiers' pay.*
ſole, f. *ſole* (a fiſh.)
ſomme, f. *ſum.*
ſomme, m. *nap.*
il ſomme, *he ſummons.*
elle ſonne, *it ſtrikes* (a clock.)
ſort, m. *fate.*
ſorte, f. *ſort.*
je ſors, *I go out.*
il ſort, *he goes out.*
ils ſortent, *they go out.*
ſot, m. *fool.*

do *as in* doll.

Doge, m. *Doge.*
dogme, m. *dogma.*
dogue, m. *dog.*
il donne, *he gives.*
ils donnent, *they give.*
il dore, *he gilds.*
ils dorent, *they gild.*
il dort, *he ſleeps.*
ils dorment, *they ſleep.*
dot, f. (t ſounds) *portion.*

to *as in* top.

tonne, f. *tun.*
il tonne, *it thunders.*
torche, f. *torch.*
tordre, *to twiſt.*
tore, m. *torus.*
tort, m. *wrong.*
tors, torse, *twiſted.*

lo *as in* lord.

loche, f, *loach.*
loge, f. *lodge.*
il loge, *he lodges.*
loque, f. *rag.*
lot, m. *lot.*

no *as in* not.

noble, *noble.*
noce, f. *wedding.*
il nomme, *he names.*
il ſe nomme, *his name is.*
nonne, f. *nun.*
note, f. *note.*
notre, *our.*
nord, m. *north.*

ro *as in* rod.

robe, f. *gown. robe.*
roc, m. roche, f. *rock.*
il rogne, *he clips.*
Rome, f. *Rome.*
roſſe, f. *jade. ſorry horſe.*

go *as in* got.

Golfe, m. *Gulf.*
gomme, f. *gum.*
gorge, f. *throat.*

co *as in* come.

coche, m. *ſtage-coach.*
code, m. *code.*
coffre, m. *coffer.*
col, m. *ſtock.*
colle, f. *paſte. glue.*
comme, *as. like.*
coq, m. *cock.*
coque, f. *ſhell* (of an egg.)
Cor, m. *French-horn.*
corde, f. *cord. rope.*
corne, f. *horn.*
corps, m. *body. ſtays.*
coſſe, f. *ſhell* (of peas.)
cotte, f. *petticoat.*

blo.

bloc, m. *block.*

plo *as in* plot.

pelote, f. *pincuſhion.*
flot, m. *wave.*
flotte, f. *fleet.*

glo *as in* glove.

glotte, f. *uvula.*

clo *as in* clog.

cloche, f. *bell.*
clorre, *to incloſe.*

bro *as in* broth.

roc, m. *jug.*
roche, f. *ſpit.*
le brode, *ſhe embroiders.*
roſſes, f. *bruſhes.*

pro *as in* prop.

ropre, *proper.*

fro *as in* frog.

roe, m. *frock.*
frotte, *he rubs.*

dro *as in* drop.

rogue, f. *drug.*

tro *as in* trot.

troque, *he trucks.*
rop, *too much.*
rot, m. *trot.*
trotte, *he trots.*

gro *as in* grotto.

grogne, *he grumbles.*
rotte, f. *grotto.*

cro *as in* crop.

roc, m. *hook.*
roche, f. *quaver.*
croque, *he ſcranches.*
roſſe, f. *bat.*
rotte, f. *dirt.*

VI. *The vowel* ô *always ſounds like* o *in* old, comb.

os, m. *bone.*
il oſe, *he dares.*
il ôte, *he takes away.*
hôte, m. *hoſt.*
aux, *to the* (plural.)
auge, f. *trough.*
aune, f. *ell.*
aune, m. *alder.*
autre, *other.*
eau, f. *water.*
haut, haute; *high.*
il hauſſe, *he lifts up.*

mô *as in* moan.

môle, m. *mole.*
mots, m, *words.*
maux, m. *evils.*

bô *as in* boat.

baume, m. *balm.*
baux, m. *leaſes.*
beau, *fine. beautiful.*

pô *as in* pole.

pôle, m. *pole.*
poſe, f. *laying.*
il poſe, *he lays.*
pauſe, f. *pauſe.*
pots, m. *pots.*
paume, f. *palm.*
tennis.
pauvre, *poor.*
pauvre, m. *pauper.*
peau, f. *ſkin.*

vô *as in* vote.

vos, *your* (plural.)
le vôtre, *la* vôtre, *les* vôtres, } *yours.*
veau, m. *calf. veal.*
il ſe vautre, *he wallows.*

fô *as in* foe.

on fauche, *they mow.*
faux, f. *ſcythe.*
il faut, *it muſt.*
Faunes, m. *Fauns, wood Deities.*
faute, f. *fault.*
faux, fauſſe, *falſe.*

geô.

geole, f. *gaol.*

chô *as in* ſhow.

on chôme, *they keep a holiday.*
choſe, f. *thing.*
chaud, chaude, *hot.*
il chauffe, *he warms.*
chaume, m. *ſtubble.*
chauve, *bald.*
chaux, f. *lime.*

zô.

zône, f. *Zone.*

ſô *as in* ſoul.

ſots, m. pl. *fools.*
ſauce, f. *ſauce.*
ſauf, ſauve, *ſafe.*
ſauge, f. *ſage.*
ſaule, m. *willow.*
il ſaute, *he jumps.*
il ſe ſauve, *he eſcapes.*
ſceau, m. *ſeal.*
ſeau, m. *pail.*

dô *as in* dough.

dôme, m. *dome.*
dos, m. *back.*
doſe, f. *doſe.*
daube, f. *a kind of ragout.*

tô *as in* toad.

tôle, f. *iron-plate.*
tôt, *ſoon.*
taupe, f. *mole* (an animal.)
taux, m. *rate.*

lô *as in* loan.

lobe, m. *lobe.*
lots, m. *prizes.*

nô *as in* noſe.

nos, *our* (plural.)
le nôtre, *la* nôtre, *les* nôtres, } *ours.*

rô *as in* roll.

il rôde, *he rambles.*
rôle, m. *part* (in a play.)
roſe, f. *roſe.*
rôt, m. *roaſt-meat.*

go *as in* goat.

gauche, *left.*
gaufre, f. *honey-cake, wafer.*

cô *as in* cold.

cône, m. *cone.*
coqs, m. *cocks.*
côte, f. *rib. coaſt. ſhore.*
cauſe, f. *cauſe.*
il cauſe, *he cauſes. he prattles.*
ils cauſent, *they cauſe. they prattle.*
flots, m. *waves.*
globe, m. *globe.*
gloſe, f. *gloſs.*
clos, cloſe, *cloſed.*
clauſe, f. *clauſe.*

bro *as in* broke.

brocs, m. *jugs.*

prô *as in* prone.

prône, m. *morning ſermon.*
proſe, f. *proſe.*

frô *as in* frozen.

il frôle, *it grazes.*
fraude, f. *fraud.*

drô *as in* drove.

drôle, *arch-fellow.*
drôle, *droll, comical.*

trô *as in* trode.

trône, *throne.*

grô *as in* grow.

gros, groſſe, *big.*

crô *as in* crow.

crocs, m. *whiſker.*

VII. *The vowel* i *always ſounds, though ever ſo ſhort, like* ee in eel, ſheep, ſleep; *and never ſo minced as in* il, ſhip, ſlip.

---

ici, *here.*
if, m. *yew.*
il, *he.*

e, f. *iſland.*
thme, m. *iſthmus.*
re, *drunk.*
there.
ie, *paving beetle.*

mi *as in* meat.

ille, *thouſand.*
ille, m. *mile.*
ine, f. *mine. mien.*
mire, *he aims.*
is, miſe, *put.*
mis, *I put.*
mis, *thou putteſt.*
mit, *he put.*
ous mimes, *we* —
ous mites, *you* —
s mirent, *they* —
nite, f. *cheeſe-mite.*
nître, f. *mitre.*

bi *as in* bean.

ible, f. *bible.*
iche, f. *hind.*
ile, f. *bile.*
ill, m. *bill* (Engl. law.)
iſe, f. *north-eaſt wind.*
iſtre, m. *biſtre.*

pi *as in* peep.

ic, m. *pick-axe.*
ique, f. *pick.*
l pique, *it ſtings.*
l ſe pique, *he piques himſelf.*
pie, f. *magpie.*
pile, f. *pile* (of wood.)
il pile, *he pounds.*
ils pillent, *they plunder.*
pipe, f. *pipe* (to ſmoke.)
pire, *worſe.*
pis, *worſt.*

vi *as in* veal.

vice, m. *vice.*
vide, *empty.*
il vide, *he empties.*
vie, f. *life.*
vivre, *to live.*
je vis, *I live.*
il vit, *he lives.*
ils vivent, *they live.*
je vis, *I ſaw.*
tu vis, *thou ſaweſt.*
il vit, *he ſaw.*
nous vimes, *we* —
vous vites, *you* —
ils virent, *they* —
il viſe, *he aims.*
vis, f. (pron. *viſs,*) *ſcrew.*
il viſſe, *he ſcrews.*
vif, vive, *live.*
vif, m. *quick.*
vigne, f. *vine.*
vil, vile, *vile.*
ville, f. *town.*
vis-à-vis, *oppoſite.*
vîte, *quick.*
vître, f. *pane.*

fi *as in* fee.

fi! *fie upon!*
fibre, f. *fibre.*
fiche, f. *fiſh* (at cards.)
fifre, m. *fifer.*
il ſe fige, *it congeals.*
figue, f. *fig.*
fil, m. *thread.*
elle file, *ſhe ſpins.*
fils, m. (pron. *fi.*) *ſon.*
file, f. *file. row.*
fille, f. *girl. daughter. maid.*
fine, *cunning. fine.*
je fis, *I did.*
tu fis, *thou didſt.*
il fit, *he did.*
nous fimes, *we* —
vous fites, *you* —
ils firent, *they* —
fiſc, m. *king's treaſure.*
fixe, *fixed. ſteady.*

gi *as in* gibbet, (*without a* d.)

gigue, f. *jig.*
gille, m. *clown* (in farces.)
givre, m. *hoar froſt.*

chi *as in* ſhe.

chiche, *ſtingy.*
chiffre, m. *cipher.*
chyle, m. *chyle.*

ſi *as in* ſea.

ſi, *if.*
il ſiffle, *he whiſtles.*
ſigne, m. *ſign.*
il ſigne, *he ſigns.*
cygne, m. *ſwan.*
ſire, m. *ſire.*
çire, f. *wax.*
ſix, (pron. *ſiſs.*) *ſix.*
ſixte, (pron. *ſixte.*) *ſixth.*
çidre, m. *cider.*
çil, m. *eye-laſh.*
çime, f. *top* (of a rock, *or* a tree.)
cirque, m. *circus.*
cycle, m. *cycle.*
il ſcie, *he ſaws.*

di *as in* deal.

digne, *worthy.*
digue, f. *dike.*
il dine, *he dines.*
dire, *to ſay.*
dit, dite, *ſaid.*
je dis, *I ſay.*
vous dites, *you —*
ils diſent, *they —*
nous dimes, *we ſaid.*
ils dirent, *they —*
dix, (pron. *diſs.*) *ten.*
dîxme, f. *tithe.*

ti *as in* teeth.

tigre, m. *tyger.*
titre, m. *title.*
il tire, *he draws.*
ils tirent, *they draw.*

li *as in* leek.

libre, *free.*
lice, f. *gaol. liſt.*
il lie, *he ties.*
ligne, f. *line.*
ligue, f. *league.*
lime, f. *file.*
lire, *to read.*
je lis, *I read.*
il lit, *he reads.*
ils liſent, *they read.*
lis, m. (s ſounds) *lilly.*
lice, f. *liſts.*
liſſe, *ſleek.*
liſte, f. *liſt.*
lit, m. *bed.*
livre, m. *book.*
livre, f. *pound.*
il livre, *he delivers up.*

ni *as in* neat.

ni, *neither, nor.*
niche, f. *niche.*
nid, m. *neſt.*
il nie, *he denies.*
ils nient, *they deny.*
nitre, m. *nitre.*

rî *as in* reed.

riche, *rich.*
rides, f. *wrinkles.*
rime, f. *rime.*
rire, *to laugh.*
ri, *laughed.*
je ris, *I laugh.*
il rit, *he laughs.*
ils rient, *they laugh.*
riſque, m. *riſk.*
rit, m. (t ſounds) *rite.*
rive, f. *bank.*
rix, m. *rice.*

gui *as in* geeſe.

gui, m. *miſtle-toe.*
guide, m. *guide.*
il guide, *he guides.*
guigne, f. *black-hart-cherry.*
guiſe, f. *fancy.*

qui *as in* key.

qui, *who.*
quilles, f. *nine-pins.*
quitte, *quit.*
il quitte, *he quits.*

pli *as in* plea.

pli, m. *fold. creaſe.*
il plie, *he folds.*
il pliſſe, *he plaits.*

gli *as in* glee.

il gliſſe, *he ſlides.*
il ſe gliſſe, *he creeps.*

cli *as in* clean.

clique, f. *gang.*

bri *as in* breed.

bride, f. *bridle.*

rigue, f. *canvas.*
brille, *he ſhines.*
rique, f. *brick.*
riſe, f. *breeze.*
briſe, *he breaks.*

pri *as in* prieſt.

rime, f. *prime.*
ris, priſe, *taken.*
riſe, f. *taking. prize.*
rix, m. *price.*
pris, *I took.*
prit, *he took.*
ous primes, *we —*
ous prites, *you —*
ls prirent, *they —*
prie, *I pray. I beg.*
prive, *he deprives.*

fri *as in* free.

riche, f. *heath.*
rire, *to fry.*
rit, frite, *fried.*
riſe, f. *frieze.*

tri *as in* tree.

ripe, f. *tripe.*
rique, f. *cudgel.*
riſte, *ſad.*

gri *as in* grief.

griffe, f. *claw.*
gril, m. *gridiron.*
grille, f. *grate.*
gris, griſe, *grey.*
grive, f. *thruſh.*

cri *as in* cream.

cri, m. *cry.*
il crie, *he cries.*
crible, m. *ſieve.*
crime, m. *crime.*
criſe, f. *criſis.*

VIII. *The vowel* é *always ſounds like* a *in* ale, lady, &c.

et, *and.*
été, m. *ſummer.*
été, *been.*
hé! *eh!*
*j'*ai, *I have.*

fé *as in* face.

fée, f. *fairy.*

ché *as in* ſhame.

chez, *at.*

ſé *as in* ſame.

ſéve, f. *ſap.*
je ſais, *I know.*
il ſait, *he knows.*

dé *as in* date.

dé, m. *die. thimble.*

té *as in* table.

thé, m. *tea.*

lé *as in* lace.

lé, m. *breadth of cloth.*

né *as in* name.

né, — *born.*
nez, m. *noſe.*

gué *as in* game.

gué, m. *ford.*
cleſ, f. (clé), *key.*
pré, m. *field, meadow.*
treize, *thirteen.*
gré, m. *will,*
crée, *created.*

IX. *The vowel* è *always ſounds like* ay *in* may, play, &c.

ère, f. *æra.*
aire, f. *area.*
air, m. *air.*
herbe, f. *herb.*
herſe, f. *harrow.*
aide, f. *aid. help.*
aide, m. *helper.*
il aide, *he helps.*
aigle, m. *eagle.*
aigre, *ſour.*
elle, *ſhe.*
aile, f. *wing.*
*j'*aime, *I love.*
Eſt, m. *Eaſt.*

mè *as in* may.

mer, f. *ſea.*
mère, f. *mother.*
mèche, f. *wick.*
mettre, *to put.*
il met, *he puts.*
ils mettent, *they put.*
Mai, m. *May.*
maigre, *thin.*
maigre, m. *lean.*
il mène, *he leads.*

bè *as in* beg.

berge, f. *beach.*
bec, m. *beak.*
bègue, *a ſtammerer.*
bel, belle, *fine. fair.*
bette, f. *beet.*
bai, *bay-colour.*
il ſe baigne, *he bathes.*

pè *as in* peck.

père, m. *father.*
paire, f. *pair.*
pair, m. *par. peer.*
perdre, *to loſe.*
je perds, *I loſe.*
il perd, *he loſes.*
ils perdent, *they loſe.*
perle, f. *pearl.*
perte, f. *loſs.*
il perce, *he pierces.*
il paye, *he pays.*
il pèche, *he ſins.*
peigne, m. *comb.*
il peigne, *he combs.*
peine, f. *pain. trouble.*
il pèle, *he peels.*
pelle, f. *ſhovel.*
il pèſe, *he weighs.*
peſte, f. *plague.*

vè *as in* veſt.

ver, m. *worm.*
verre, m. *glaſs.*
vers, m. *verſe.*
vers, *towards.*
vert, verte, *green.*
verbe, m. *verb.*
verge, f. *yard.*
vaine, *vain.*
veine, f. *vein.*
veſte, f. *waiſtcoat.*
il veille, *he watches.*
il verſe, *he pours out.*

fè *as in* fed.

fer, m. *iron.*
ferme, *firm. faſt.*
ferme, f. *farm.*
il ferme, *he ſhuts.*
ils feignent, *they feign.*
faire, *to do.*
il fait, *he does.*
vous faites, *you do.*
fait, faite, *done.*
fait, *fact.*
foible, *weak.*

gè.

gerbe, f. *ſheaf.*
il gère, *he manages.*
germe, m. *germ.*
il gèle, *it freezes.*
geai, m. *Jack-daw.*
geſte, m. *geſture.*
jet, m. *caſt.*
il jette, *he throws.*
il ſe jette, *he ruſhes.*

chè *as in* ſhed.

cher, chère, *dear.*
chère, f. *cheer.*
chair, f. *fleſh.*
chaire, f. *pulpit.*
il cherche, *he looks for.*
chef, m. *chief.*
chèvre, f. *ſhe-goat.*

zè.

zèle, *zeal.*

sè *as in* ſet.

ſerf, m. *bondman.*
ſerge, f. *ſerge.*
ſerpe, f. *hedging-bill.*
ſerre, f. *green-houſe.*
ſerres, f. *talons.*
cercle, m. *circle.*
cerf, m. *ſtag.*
certes, *indeed.*
ſec, sèche, *dry.*
ſecte, f. *ſect.*
ſeigle, m. *rye.*
ſel, m. *ſalt.*
ſelle, f. *ſaddle.*
il ſe sèche, *it withers.*
ſaine, *wholeſome.*
il ſaigne, *he bleeds.*
il sème, *he ſows.*

pt, *ſeven.* (pron. *ſet.*)
xe, m. *ſex.*
lle, *ſhe who.*
p, m. *vine branch.*
ſte, m. *ceſtus.*
t, m. } *this. that.*
tte, f. }
cède, *he yields.*
eine, f. *the Seine.*
ſert, *it ſerves.*
ſervent, *they ſerve.*
me ſers, *I make uſe.*

dè *as in* day.

tte, f. *debt.*
daigne, *he deigns.*

tè *as in* teſt.

rme, m. *term.*
rne, *tarniſhed.*
rre, f. *earth.*
taire, *to be ſilent.*
ſe tait, *he is ſilent.*
l, telle, *ſuch.*
teſte, *he makes his will.*
tette, *he ſucks.*
s teignent, *they dye.*

lè *as in* let.

lèche, *he licks.*
pre, f. *leproſy.*
lève, *he lifts up.*
ſe lève, *he riſes.*
vre, f. *lip.*
ſt, m. *baſtaſt.*

leſte, *nimble, ſpruce.*
lettre, f. *letter.*
laid, laide, *ugly.*
laine, f. *wool.*
lait, m. *milk.*
laite, f. *ſoft roe.*

nè *as in* net.

nègre, m. *negro.*
neige, f. *ſnow.*
il neige, *it ſnows.*
nerf, m. *ſinew. nerve.*
net, nette, *neat.*
nèfle, f, *medlar.*

rè *as in* red.

règle, f. *rule.*
il règle, *he rules.*
règne, m. *reign.*
il règne, *he reigns.*
renne, m. *rein-deer.*
reſte, m. *remainder.*
il reſte, *it remains.*
ils rayent, *they expunge.*
roide, *ſtiff.*
il ſe roidit, *he withſtands.*

guè *as in* get.

guères, *ſcarcely.*
guerre, f. *war.*
guet, m. *watch.*
on le guette, *he is watched.*
gai, gaie, *gay.*

què *as in* kettle.

quai, m. *key. wharf.*

blè. plè. &c.

il bleſſe, *he hurts.*
pleine, *full.*
plaine, f. *plain, lawn.*
plaire, *to pleaſe.*
il plaide, *he pleads.*
ils plaignent, *they pity.*
glèbe, f. *glebe.*
glaire, m. *glaire.*
clerc, m. *clerk.*
clair, claire, *clear.*

brè. prè. &c.

brèche, f. *breach.*
bref, m. *brief.*
brève, f. *ſhort ſyllable.*
brai, m. *pitch and tar mixed.*
braire, *to bray.*
ils prennent, *they take.*
preſque, *almoſt.*
vrai, *true.*
frère, m. *brother.*
fret, m. *freight.*
frette, f. *iron hoop.*
frai, m. *fry.*
trèfle, m. *trefoil.*
treſſe, f. *twiſt.*
trève, f. *truce.*
traire, *to milk.*
trait, m. *dart.*
il traite, *he treats.*

Grec, Grecque, *Greek.*
greffe, f. *graff.*
grève, f. *ſtrand.*
graine, f. *ſeed.*
crèche, f. *manger.*
crème, f. *cream.*
il crève, *he burſts.*
ils craignent, *they fear.*

X. *The vowel* ê *exemplified: no exactly ſimilar ſound in Engliſh; but it always ſounds broad, and ſtill more open than* hair, there, where.

être, *to be.*
tu es, *thou art.*
il eſt, *he is. it is.*
c' eſt, *that is, that's.*
vous êtes, *you are.*
ais, m. *board. a thin plank.*
aiſe, f. *eaſe.*
aiſe, *glad.*
hêtre, m. *beech.*
haie, f. *hedge.*
haîne, f. *hatred.*

mê.

même, *even. ſame.*
mes, *my* (plural).
mets, m. *meſs.*
mais, *but.*
maître, m. *maſter.*
je mets, *I put.*
il mêle, *he mixes.*
il ſe mêle, *he meddles.*

bê.

bêche, f. *ſpade.*
il bêche, *he digs.*
il bêle, *he bleats.*
bête, f. *beaſt.*
baie, f. *berry. bay.*
il baiſe, *he kiſſes.*
il baiſſe, *he lowers.*
il ſe baiſſe, *he ſtoops.*

pê.

pêche, f. *peach.*
pêche, f. *fiſhing.*
on pêche, *they fiſh.*
pêle-mêle, *promiſcuouſly.*
pêne, m. *bolt of a lock.*
ils paiſſent, *they graze.*
paix, f. *peace.*

vê.

je vais, *I go.*

fê.

fête, f. *feaſt.*
faîte, m. *top.*
je fais, *I do.*
les faits, *the fact*

gê.

gêne, f. *reſtrai*
il ſe gêne, *he conſtrai himſel*
jais, m. *j*

chê.

chêne, m. *o*
chaîne, f. *chai*
chaiſe, f. *chai*

sê.

ſeize, *ſixte*
ſes, *his. her,* (plura
ces, *theſe. tho*
ceſſe, *ceaſi*
il ne ceſſe, *he ne ceaſ*
ſcène, f. *ſce*
cêne, f. *Lord's ſuppe*

dê.

des, *of the, from t* (plural.) *ſo*
dès, *from. ſin*
dais, m. *cano*

tê.

tes, *thy,* (plura
tête, f. *he*
thème, m. *exerc*
thèſe, f. *the*
taie, f. *web in*

lê.

es, *the*, (plural.)
gs, m. *legacy.*
ie, f. *wild ſow.*
iſſe, f. *leaſh.*
laiſſe, *he leaves.*
ize, f. *width of cloth.*

nê.

aître, *to be born.*
naît, *he is born.*
s naiſſent, *they are born.*

rê.

Reine, f. *Queen.*
êne, f. *rein.*
ets, m. pl. *nets.*
êve, m. *dream.*
ls rêvent, *they dream.*
aie, f. *ſtroke, ſtripe.*
aie, f. *thorn-back.*

guê.

guêpe, f. *waſp.*
guêtres, f. pl. *ſpatter daſhes.*

quê.

quête, f. *queſt, gathering for the poor.*
caiſſe, f. *cheſt, caſh.*

blê, &c.

blême, *pale.*
plaie, f. *wound.*
je plais, *I pleaſe.*
il plait, *he pleaſes.*
ils plaiſent, *they pleaſe.*

glaiſe, f. *clay.*
glaive, m. *glaive.*
claie, f. *hurdle.*

brê, &c.

braiſe, f. *live coal.*
il prêche, *he preaches.*
prêt, m. *loan.*
prêt, prête, *ready.*
il prête, *he lends.*
près, *near.*
prêtre, *prieſt.*
preſſe, f. *preſs.*
il preſſe, *he preſſes.*
vraie, *true*, (femin.)
frêle, *frail.*
frêne, m. *aſh.*
frais, m. *coſts.*
frais, fraiche, *cool.*
fraiſes, *ſtrawberries.*
très, *very.*
il traîne, *he drags.*
traits, *traces. features*
grêle, f. *hail.*
grêle, *ſlim.*
grès, m. *free-ſtone.*
graiſſe, f. *fat.*
crêpe, m. *crape.*
crête, f. *comb, creſt.*
craie, f. *chalk.*

XI. *The Vowel* a *always ſounds like the Engliſh* a *in* what, ſhall, arm.

il a, *he has.*
il y a, *there is.*
à, *to.*
acre, *acre.*
acte, *act.*
arbre, m. *tree.*
arc, m. *bow.*
arche, f. *arch.*
arme, f. *arm.*
il arme, *he arms.*
art, m. *art.*
axe, m. *axis.*
hache, f. *axe.*
halle, f. *hall.*
halte, f. *halt.*
il happe, *he ſnaps.*
hardes, f. pl. *clothes.*
harpe, f. *harp.*

ma *as in* marſh.

ma, *my* (feminine.)
mage, m. *mage.*
mal, m. *evil. ill. bad.*
malle, f. *trunk. mail.*
marc, m. *ſediment.*
marche, f. *march.*
il marche, *he marches.*
marge, f. *margin.*
mare, f. *pool.*
marque, f. *mark.*
maſque, m. *maſk.*

maſſe, f. *maſs.*
mat, matte, *unburniſhed.*

ba *as in* bar.

bac, m. *ferry-boat.*
bague, f. *ring.*
bal, m. *ball* (dance.)
balle, f. *ball* (to play)
barbe, f. *beard.*
baſte, m. *baſto.*
batte, f. *rammer.*
battre, *to beat.*
il bat, *he beats.*
ils battent, *they beat.*
bave, f. *ſlaver.*

pa *as in* paſs.

paĉte, m. *treaty.*
page, m. *a page.*
page, f. *page* of a book
palme, f. *palm.*
pape, m. *pope.*
par, *by. through.*
parc, m. *park.*
il pare, *he decks.*
il parle, *he ſpeaks.*
ils parlent, *they ſpeak.*
parque, f. *deſtiny.*
part, f. *part. ſhare.*
je pars, *I ſet out.*
il part, *he ſets out.*
ils partent, *they ſet out*
patte, f. *paw.*
il pave, *he paves.*

va *as in* vaſt.

il va, *he goes.*
vache, f. *cow.*
vague, *vague.*
vagues, f. *waves.*
vanne, f. *floodgate.*
il vaque, *it is vacant.*
vaſte, *vaſt.*

fa *as in* far.

face, f. *face.*
fade, *inſipid.*
femme, f. *woman.*
farce, f. *ſtuffing. farce*
fard, m. *paint* (for the face.)
qu'il faſſe, *let him do.*
faſte, m. *pageantry.*
faſtes, m. pl. *records.*
fat, m. *coxcomb.*

ja.

il jappe, *he yelps.*
jarre, f. *jar.*
jars, m. *gander.*
jaſpe, m. *jaſper.*
jatte, f. *bowl* (of liquor.)

cha *as in* ſhall.

chaque, *each.*
char, m. *a car.*
charge, f. *charge. load.*
il charge, *he loads.*
il ſe charge, *he takes the charge.*
charme, m. *charm.*
chaſſe, f. *chaſe*
on chaſſe, *they hun*
chaſte, *chaſte*
chat, m. *cat*
chatte, f. *puſ*

ſa *as in* ſap.

ſa, *his. her.* (femin.)
ſac, m. *ſack*
ſache, *know tho*
ſacre, m. *coronation*
ſage, *wiſe*
il ſaille, *it projects*
ſale, *foul, dirty*
ſalle, f. *parlour*
çà! *come on*
il ſape, *he ſaps*
ils ſavent, *they know*

da *as in* dark.

dalle, f. *ſtag-ſtone*
dard, m. *dart*
dartre, f. *tetter. ringworm*
date, f. *date*

ta *as in* taſk.

ta, *thy* (feminine.)
table, f. *table*
tache, f. *ſpot. ſtain*
il tache, *he ſpots*
tape, f. *pat*
tard, *late*
tarte, f. *tart*
tartre, m. *tartar*
taxe, f. *tax*
ils taxent, *they tax*

ſa *as in* laſt.

the (feminine.)
there.
, m. *lake.*
que, f. *laquer.*
lape, *he laps.*
me, f. *blade.*
d, m. *bacon.*
ge, *wide.* *broad.*
me, f. *tear.*
te, f. *lath.*
lave, *he waſhes.*

na *as in* gnat.

cre, f. *mother-of-pearl.*
nage, *he ſwims.*
ppe, f. *table-cloth.*
tte, f. *mat.*

ra *as in* raſp.

ce, f. *race.*
de, *road* (for ſhips)
ge, f. *rage.*
me, f. *team.* *oar.*
rament, *they row.*
, m. *rat.*
te, f. *ſpleen.*
ve, f. *top radiſh.*

ga *as in* gap.

ge, m. *pledge.*
ges, m. pl. *wages.*
gage, *I lay,* *I bet.*
le, f. *itch.*
lle, f. *gall-nut.*

garde, f. *guard.* *nurſe.*
garde, m. *guard* (a ſoldier.)
il garde, *he keeps.*

ca *as in* calf.

il cache, *he hides.*
cage, f. *cage.*
cale, f. *ſhip's hold.*
calme, m. *calm.*
cane, f. *duck.*
canne, f. *cane.*
cap, m. *cape.* *promontory.*
car, *for* (conj.)
carpe, f. *carp.*
carte, f. *card.* *map.*
caſque, m. *helmet.*
cave, f. *cave.* *cellar.*
quatre, *four.*
quart, m. *quarter.*
quarte, f. *quart.*

pla, &c.

plat, plate, *flat.*
plat, m. *diſh.*
place, f. *place.*
il place, *he places.*
il plane, *he hovers.*
plaque, f. *plate.*
il flatte, *he flatters.*
glace, f. *ice.* *pier-glaſs*
il glane, *he gleans.*
claque, f. *ſlap.*

bra, &c.

bras, m. *arm.*
braque, *ſetter* (a dog)
braſſe, f. *fathom.*
ils braſſent, *they brew.*
brave, *brave.*
Prague, *Prague.*
il frappe, *he ſtrikes.*
dragme, f. *dram.*
drame, m. *drama.*
drap, m. *cloth.*
trace, f. *trace.*
traime, f. *woof.*
trappe, f. *trap.*
grade, m. *degree.*
grappe, f. *bunch.*
il gratte, *he ſcratches.*
grave, *grave.*
crabe, m. *crab.*
crac, *crack.*
il crache, *he ſpits.*
craſſe, f. *dirt.*

XII. *The Vowel* â *always ſounds like the Engliſh* a *in* all, law, awe.

---

ah! *oh!*
tu as, *thou haſt.*
âge, m. *age.*
âcre, *acrid.*
âme, f. *ſoul.*
âne, m. *aſs.*
âpre, *harſh.*
hâle, m. *ſun-burning.*
hâte, f. *haſte.*

il ſe hâte, *he haſtens.*
havre, m. *haven.*
que j' aille, *that I go.*

mâ *as in* malt.

mâche, f. *corn-ſalad.*
il mâche, *he chews.*
mâle, *male.*
mânes, m. pl. *manes.*
manne, f. *baſket.*
Mars, m. *March.*
mât, m. *maſt.*
maille, f. *ſtitch.*

bâ *as in* ball.

bât, m. *pack-ſaddle.*
bas, m. *ſtocking.*
bas, baſſe, *low.*
barre, f. *bar.*
baſe, f. *baſis.*
baſſe, f. *baſs.*
il baille, *he gapes.*

pâ *as in* paw.

pâle, *pale.*
elle ſe pâme, *ſhe faints.*
pâque, f. *paſſover.*
Pâques, m. *Eaſter.*
pas, m. *ſtep.*
pas, *not.*
il paſſe, *he paſſes.*
pâte, f. *dough. paſte.*
paille, f. *ſtraw.*

vâ *as in* vault.

tu vas, *thou goeſt.*
vaſe, f. *ſlime.*
vaſe, m. *vaſe.*

fâ *as in* fall.

fable, f. *fable.*
il ſe fâche, *he is angry.*
il me fâche, *it grieves me.*

jâ *as in* jaw, *without a* d.

Jacques, *James.*
il jaſe, *he tattles.*
ils jaſent, *they chatter.*

châ *as in* ſhawl.

chats, m. pl. *cats.*
châſſe, f. *ſhrine.*

sâ *as in* ſaw.

ſable, m. *ſand.*
ſabre, m. *hanger.*
ſas, m. *ſieve.*

tâ *as in* talk.

tâche, f. *taſk.*
tas, m. *heap.*
taſſe, f. *cup.*
il tâche, *he endeavours*
il taille, *he cuts.*
il tâte, *he feels.*

lâ *as in* law.

lâche, m. *coward.*
lâche, *ſlack. looſe.*
las, laſſe, *tired.*

nâ *as in* gnaw.

ananas, m. *pine-apple*

râ *as in* raw.

râble, *back of a hare*
il râcle, *he ſcrapes*
râle, m. *rattling in the throat*
râpe, f. *raſp*
rare, *rare.* *uncommon*
ras, raſe, *ſmooth*
il raſe, *he ſhaves*
il raille, *he banters*
rats, m. *rats*

gâ *as in* gauze.

ils gâchent, *they mix* (mortar)
il gagne, *he wins*
il gâte, *he ſpoils*
gaze, f. *gauze*
gare! *make way*

câ *as in* call.

cable, m. *cable*
cadre, m. *frame*
câpre, f. *caper*
cas, m. *caſe*
il caſſe, *he breaks*

blâ, &c.

blâme, m. *blame*
ils blâment, *they blame*
plats, m. *diſhes*
plâtre, m. *plaiſter*
flamme, f. *flame*
claſſe, f. *claſs*

brâ, &c.

bras, m. *arm*

raps, m. *ſheets.*
râce, f. *grace.*
ras, m. *fat.*
ras, graſſe, *fat.*
râne, m. *ſkull.*

III. *The Vowel* un *exemplified; no ſimilar ſound in Engliſh.*

n, *one*, m. *a. an.*
umble, *humble.*
jeun, *faſting.*
run, *brown* (maſc.)

IV. *The Vowel* on *ſounds nearly like* on *in* don't, won't, *the only difference is that in French* n *is ſilent.*

n, m. *one. people.*
mbre, f. *ſhadow.*
nce, f. *ounce.*
ncle, m. *uncle.*
ngle, m. *nail.*
nze, *eleven.*
ont, *they have.*
onte, f. *ſhame.*

mon.

on, *my* (maſ.)
ont, m. *mount.*
onde, m. *world,*
il monte, *he goes up.*
il montre, *he ſhews.*
montre, f. *watch.*

bon.

bon, *good* (maſ.)
bon*d*, m. *rebound.*
bonde, f. *bung.*
bombe, f. *bomb.*

pon.

pon*t*, m. *bridge.*
pondre, *to lay eggs.*
elle pon*d*, *ſhe lays.*
elles pon*dent*, *they lay.*
pompe, f. *pump.*

von.

ils von*t*, *they go.*

fon.

fon*d*, m. *bottom.*
fon*ds*, m. pl. *funds.*
ils fon*t*, *they do.*
fondre, *to melt. to caſt.*
il fon*d*, *he melts.*
il fonde, *he founds.*
fonte, f. *melting.*

jon.

jon*c*, m. *ruſh.*

ſon.

ſon, *his. her.* (maſ.
ſon, m. *ſound.*
ſon, m. *bran.*
ſonde, f. *lead* (at ſea.)
il ſonde, *he ſounds.*
ſonge, m. *dream.*
je ſonge, *I mind.*
ſombre, *dark.*

don.

don, m. *gift.*
donc, *then.*
don*t*, *whoſe. of which*

ton.

ton, *thy* (maſculine.)
ton, m. *tone. tune.*
taon, m. *ox-fly.*
thon, m. *tunny.*
tondre, *to ſhear.*
il ton*d*, *he ſhears.*
ils ton*dent*, *they ſhear*
tonte, f. *ſhearing.*
il tombe, *he falls.*
ils tombent, *they fall.*

lon.

long, longue, *long.*
longe, f. *thong.*
longe, *loin* (of veal.)
Londres, m. *London.*

non.

non, *no.*
nom, m. *name. noun.*
nonce, m. *nuncio.*

ron.

ron*d*, ronde, *round.*
ronces, f. *brambles.*
il ronge, *he gnaws.*

rompre, *to break.*
je romps, *I break.*
il rompt, *he breaks.*
ils rompent, *they—*

gon.

gond, m. *hinge.*
il ſe gonfle, *it ſwells.*

con.

comble, m. *top. roof.*
il comble, *he fills up.*
compte, m. *accompt.*
on compte, *it is reckoned.*
Comte, m. *Count.*
conte, m. *tale.*
il en conte, *he impoſes upon.*
contre, *againſt.*

blon, &c.

blond, blonde, *fair.*
blonde, f. *blond lace.*
plomb, m. *lead.*
il plonge, *he dives.*
il ſe plonge, *he plunges*

bron, &c.

bronze, m. *bronze.*
il bronche, *he ſtumbles.*
fronde, f. *ſling.*
front, m. *forehead.*
tronc, m. *trunk.*
il tronque, *he lops.*
trompe, f. *trumpet. proboſcis.*
il trompe, *he deceives.*
il ſe trompe, *he is miſtaken.*
il gronde, *he ſcolds.*
prompt, prompte, *quick.*

XV. *The Vowel* ain *exemplified; it ſounds nearly like the Engliſh* ain *in* ſaint, *or* in *in* pint; *the only difference is that in French* n *is ſilent.*

---

ainſi, *ſo. therefore.*
Indes, f. pl. *Indies.*

main.

main, f. *hand.*
mince, *thin.*

bain.

bain, m. *bath.*

pain.

pain, m. *bread.*
pin, m. *pine.*
pinte, f. *pint.*
pince, f. *nippers.*
il pince, *he pinches.*
Pinde, m. *Pindus.*
peindre, *to pain*
peintre, m. *painte*
je peins, *I pain*
il peint, *he paint*

vain.

vain, *vai*
vin, m. *win*
vingt, *twent*
je vins, *I cam*
il vint, *he cam*
vaincre, *to vanquiſh*

faim.

faim, f. *hunger*
fin, f. *end*
fin, *fine, cunning*
feindre, *to feign*
il feint, *he feigns*
feint, feinte, *feigned*
feinte, f. *feint*

gein.

geindre, *to whine*
elle geint, *ſhe whines*

zain.

zinc, m. *zink*

ſain.

ſain, *ſound. wholeſome.*
ſaint, *holy, ſaint.*
ſein, m. *boſom.*
ſeing, m. *ſignature*
ceindre, *to gird*
ceint, ceinte, *girt*

ceins, m. *I gird.*
intre, m. *arch.*
nge, m. *ape. monkey.*
mple, *ſimple.*
inq, *five.*

daim.

aim, m. *buck.*
inde, f. *turkey-hen.*
indon, m. *turkey.*

tain.

in, m. *tin-plate.*
eindre, *to dye.*
eint, teinte, *dyed.*
teins, *I dye.*
eint, m. *dye.*
einte, f. *teint.*
ym, m. *thyme.*
mbre, m. *ſtamp.*
tinte, *they toll.*

lain.

n, m. *flax.*
nge, m. *linen.*

nain.

ain, n. *dwarf.*

rain.

eins, m. pl. *loins.*
rince, *he rinſes.*

gain.

ain, m. *gain.*
uimpe, f. *nun-ſtomacher.*

on le guinde, *he is hoiſted up.*

cain.

quint, *fifth.*
quinte, f. *fit. quint.*
quinze, *fifteen.*

plain.

plein, *full* (maſc.)
plainte, f. *complaint.*
plaindre, *to pity.*
ſe plaindre, *to complain.*
je plains, *I pity.*
il plaint, *he pities.*
je me plains, *I complain.*
il ſe plaint, *he complains.*

brin, &c.

brin, m. *ſlip.*
prince, m. *prince.*
frein, m. *curb.*
train, m. *train.*
tringle, f. *curtain-rod.*
grain, m. *grain. corn.*
il grimpe, *he climbs.*
il grince, *he gnaſhes.*
crin, m. *horſe-hair.*
craindre, *to fear.*
je crains, *I fear.*
il craint, *he fears.*
crainte, f. *fear.*

XVI. *The Vowel* an *exemplified; it ſounds nearly like* haunch, launch; *the only difference is that in French* n *is ſilent.*

an, m. *year.*
en, *in.*
ancre, m. *anchor.*
encre, f. *ink.*
antre, f. *den.*
entre, *between.*
il entre, *he gets in.*
ange, m. *angel.*
angle, m. *angle.*
il enfle, *il* s'enfle, } *it ſwells.*
hanche, f. *hip.*
il hante, *he frequents.*
ente, f. *graft.*
amble, m. *amble.*
ambre, m. *amber.*
ample, *ample.*

man.

manche, f. *ſleeve.*
manche, m. *handle.*
il mande, *he writes.*
il mange, *he eats.*
il manque, *he miſſes. he fails.*
il ment, *he tells a lie.*

ban.

ban, m. *banns.*

banc, *form. bench. pew*
bande, f. *band.*
banque, f. *bank.*

pan.

pan, m. *flap.*
paon, m. *peacock.*
pampre, f. *vine leaves*
il ſe penche, *he ſtoops.*
pente, f. *declivity.*
pendre, *to hang.*
il pend, *it hangs.*
il panſe, *he dreſſes* (a wound.)
il penſe, *he thinks.*

van.

van, *winnowing-fan.*
vent, m. *wind.*
il vente, *the wind blows.*
il ſe vante, *he boaſts.*
vendre, *to ſell.*
je vends, *I ſell.*
il vend, *he ſells.*
ils vendent, *they ſell.*
il venge, *he avenges.*
vente, f. *ſale. auction.*

fan.

faon, m. *fawn.*
fendre, *to cleave.*
il fend, *he cleaves.*
ils fendent, *they cleave*
fente, f. *cleft. ſlit.*

jan.

Jean, m. *John.*
jante, f. *jaunt.*
jambe, f. *leg.*
gens, *people.*
genre, m. *kind.*
gendre, m. *ſon in law*

chan.

chant, m. *ſinging.*
elle chante, *ſhe ſings.*
chantre, m. *chanter.*
chance, f. *chance.*
change, m. *change.*
il change, *he changes.*
chanvre, m. *hemp.*
chambre, f. *chamber.*
champ, m. *field.*

ſan.

ſang, m. *blood.*
ſans, *without.*
ſens, m. *ſenſe.*
je ſens, *I feel.*
il ſent, *he feels.*
ils ſentent, *they feel.*
cent, *an hundred.*
ſangle, f. *girth.*
cendre, f. *aſhes.*
cenſe, f. *free farm.*
centre, m. *centre.*
il ſemble, *it ſeems.*

dan.

dans, *in.*
danſe, f. *dance.*
ils danſent, *they dance.*
dent, f. *tooth.*
denſe, *denſe.*

tan.

tan, m. *tan*
tanche, f. *tench*
il tanſe, *he checks*
tant, *ſo much*
tante, f. *aunt*
tendre, *tender*
tendre, *to bend*
il tend, *he bends*
ils tendent, *they aim*
tente, f. *tent*
il tente, *he attempts*
temps, *time. weather*
tempe, f. *temple*
temple, m. *temple*

lan.

lance, f. *ſpear*
landes, f. pl. *heath*
langes, m. pl. *ſwaddling cloaths*
langue, f. *tongue*
lampe, f. *lamp*
lent, lente, *ſlow*

ran.

rang, m. *rank*
il range, *he ranks*
rance, *rancid, ruſty*
ils rampent, *they crawl. they cringe*
rendre, *to render*
il rend, *he renders*
rente, f. *rent*
il rentre, *he gets in again*

gan.

nſe, f. *loop.*
nts, m. *gloves.*

can.

ncre, m. *crab-fiſh.*
and, *when.*
mp, m. *camp.*

blan, &c.

anc, blanche, *white. clean.*
an, m. *plan.*
plant, m. *ſet.*
plante, f. *plant.*
ils plantent, *they plant.*
flan, m. *cuſtard.*
flanc, m. *ſide.*
gland, m. *acorn. toſſel*
glande, f. *gland.*

bran, &c.

branche, f. *branch.*
branle, m. *jogging.*
prendre, *to take.*
je prends, *I take.*
il prend, *he takes.*
franc, franche, *frank.*
France, f. *France.*
frange, f. *fringe.*
tranche, f. *ſlice.*
trente, *thirty.*
je tremble, *I tremble.*
ils trempent, *they ſoak*
grand, grande, *great. tall. large. grand.*
cran, m. *notch.*
crampe, f. *cramp.*

The French Diphthongs *exemplified.*

Diphthongs beginning with ou, *or with* o.

oueu.

ueur, m. *gameſter.*

oueû.

ueux, *muddy.*

oui *as in* we.

i, *yes.*
uir, *to dig.*
uir, *to enjoy.*
ui, *enjoyed.*
jouis, *I enjoy.*
jouit, *he enjoys.*
jouiſſent, *they —*
loui, *dazzled.*
foui, *buried.*
réjoui, *rejoiced.*
évanoui, *vaniſhed.*
Louis, *Lewis.*
Louiſe, *Eliza.*

oué *as in* Wales.

jouer, *to play.*
joué, jouée, *played.*
vous jouez, *you play.*
louer, *to praiſe. to let. to hire.*
loué, louée, *praiſed.*
vous louez, *you praiſe*
nouer, *to tie.*
noué, nouée, *tied.*
vous nouez, *you tie.*
enjoué, -e, *cheerful.*
enroué, -e, *hoarſe.*
avouer, *to own.*
dévouer, *to devote.*
échouer, *to miſcarry.*
ſecouer, *to ſhake.*

ouè *as in* wet.

chouette, f. *owlet.*
girouette, f. *weather-cock.*
fouet, m. *whip.*
jouet, m. *ſport.*
rouet, *ſpinning-wheel*
il jouoit, *he played.*
il louoit, *he praiſed.*
il nouoit, *he tied.*
ſouhait, m. *wiſh.*
je ſouhaite, *I wiſh.*
oueſt, m. *weſt.*

oi *has nearly the ſame ſound.*

moelle, f. *marrow.*

moi, *me.* (moè)
moi-même, *myſelf.*
toi, *thee.* (toè)
toi-même, *thyſelf.*
ſoi, *one's ſelf.* (ſoè)
ſoi-même, *one's ſelf.*
foi, f. *faith.* (foè)
loi, f. *law.* (loè)
roi, m. *king.* (roè)
doigt, m. *finger.* (doè)
ſoif, f. *thirſt.* (ſoèf)
toit, m. *roof.* (toè)
toile, f. *cloth.*
quoi, *what.* (koè)
pourquoi, *why.*
poiſſon, m. *fiſh.*
poiſon, m. *poiſon.*
il ſe noye, *he drowns himſelf.*
emploi, *employment.*
exploit, m. *exploit.*
il ſoigne, *he takes care*
convoi, m. *convoy.*
envoi, m. *invoice.*
tournoi, m. *tournament.*
viceroi, m. *viceroy.*
étoile, f. *ſtar.*
avoine, f. *oats.*
chanoine, m. *canon.*
patrimoine, m. *patrimony.*
droit, droite, *upright. ſtraight.*
droit, m. *right.* (droè)
tout droit, *ſtraight on.*
à droite, *on the right.*
adroit, -te, *ſkilful.*
endroit, m. *place.*
froid, froide, *cold.*
étroit, -te, *narrow.*
il boit, *he drinks.* (boè)
ils boivent, *they drink.*
il voit, *he ſees.* (voè)
il doit, *he owes.* (doè)
ils doivent, *they owe.*
il reçoit, *he receives.*
ils reçoivent, *they—*
il conçoit, *he conceives.*
ils conçoivent, *they—*
il croit, *he believes.* (croè.)
qu'il ſoit, *let him be.* (ſoè.)
il boite, *he limps.*

ouê *as in* whey, *but ſtill broader.*

fouets, m. *whips.*
jouets, m. *ſports.*
rouets, *ſpinning-wheels.*
je jouois, *I played.*
ils jouoient, *they —*
je louois, *I praiſed.*
ils louoient, *they —*
je nouois, *I tied.*
ils nouoient, *they tied*
ſouhaits, m. *wiſhes.*

ois *has nearly the ſame ſound.*

lois, f. *laws.* (lo
rois, m. *kings.* (ro
doigts, *fingers.* (do
toits, m. *roofs.* (to
toiſe, *fathom*
une fois, *once.* (fo
framboiſes, *raſp berries*
autrefois, *formerly*
quelquefois, *ſometimes*
à la fois, *at once*
emplois, m. *employments*
endroits, m. *places*
tournois, m. *tournaments*
je bois, *I drink.* (boè
je dois, *I owe.* (doè
je vois, *I ſee.* (voè
ils voient, *they ſee*
je reçois, *I receive*
je conçois, *I conceive*
je crois, *I believe* (croè
ils croient, *they believe*
oie, f. *gooſe.* (oè
croître, *to grow*
il croît, *he grows*
ils croiſſent, *they—*
proie, f. *prey.* (proè
courroie, f. *ſtrap*
Danois, *Dane*

édois, *Swedes.*
ongrois, *Hungarians.*
aulois, *Gauls.*
allois, *Welch.*
hinois, *Chineſe.*
ançois, m. *Francis*
ançoiſe, f. *Fenny.*
roiſſe, f. *pariſh.*
ëme, m. *poem.*

ua *as in* wag.

ir, *and ſometimes* oie *and* oix, *have the ſame ſound.*

uage, *wheel-work.*
avoua, *he owned.*
joua, *he played.*
ix, f. *voice.* (voa)
ie, f. *way.* (voa)
e, m. *liver.* (foa)
ix, f. *pitch.* (poa)
e, f. *joy.* (joa)
urgeois, *cit.*
oix, *choice.* (choa)
e, f. *ſilk.* (ſoa)
ix, f. *croſs.* (croa)
îte, f. *box.* (boa)
r, m. *evening.* (ſoar
ſoir, *in the evening.*
ſoir, *to-night.*
ir, *to ſee.* (voar)
oir, *to have.*
uvoir, *to be able.*
uloir, *to be willing.*
voir, *to know.*
s'aſſeoir, *to ſit down.*
valoir, *to be worth.*
devoir, *to owe.*
recevoir, *to receive.*
pleuvoir, *to rain.*
noir,-e, *black.* (noar)
miroir, *looking-glaſs.*
mouchoir, m. *handkerchief.*
raſoir, m. *razor.*
arroſoir, m. *watering-pot.*
comptoir, m. *counting-houſe.*
eſpoir, m. *expectation*
déſeſpoir, m. *deſpair.*
éteignoir, m. *extinguiſher.*
réſervoir, *reſervoir.*
boire, *to drink.* (boar)
croire, *to believe.* (croar)
armoire, f. *preſs.*
foire, f. *fair.* (foar)
gloire, f. *glory* (gloar)
hiſtoire, f. *hiſtory.*
écritoire, f. *ſtandiſh.*
mêmoire, f. *memory.*
mémoire, m. *bill. memoir.*
poire, f. *pear.* (poar)
victoire, f. *victory.*
nageoires, f. pl. *fins.*

ouâ *as in* war.

tu avouas, *you owned.*
tu jouas, *you played.*
tu louas, *you praiſed.*
mois, *month.* (moâ)
bois, m. *wood.* (boâ)
pois, m. *peas.* (poâ)
poids, *weight* (poâ)
trois, *three.* (troâ)
noix, f. *walnut.* (noâ)
abois, m. pl.
anchois, m. pl. *anchovies.*
bourgeois, *burgeſs.*
empois, m. *ſtarch.*
hautbois, m. *hautboy.*

ouin, *nearly like* wen *in* went.

babouin, m. *baboon.*
marſouin, *porpoiſe.*
baragouin, m. *gibberiſh.*

oin *has nearly the ſame ſound.*

moins, *leſs* (moain)
au moins } *at leaſt.*
du moins }
moindre, *leſs.*
néanmoins, *nevertheleſs.*
témoin, m. *witneſs.*
poing, m. *fiſt* (poain)
appoint, m. *balance. odd money.*
embonpoint, m. *good caſe.*

point, *no.* (poain)
pointe, f. *point.*
foin, m. *hay.* (foain)
ſoin, m. *care.* (ſoain)
beſoin, m. *want.*
loin, *far.* (loain)
bien-loin, *very far.*
plus loin, *farther.*
coin, *corner.* (coain)
groin, *ſnout.* (groain)
joindre, *to join.*
joint, *joined.* (joain)
je joins, *I join.*
il joint, *he joins.*

ouons.

nous jouons, *we play.*
nous louons, *we praiſe*
nous avouons, *we own*

ouan, *nearly as in* want.

en jouant, *in playing.*
louange, f. *praiſe.*
Rouen, *Rouen.*

II. *Diphthongs beginning with* u.

ueu.

lueur, f. *glimmer.*

ueû.

tumultueux, *tumultuous.*

ui.

à lui, *to him.*
celui, *he who.*
je ſuis, *I am.*
puis, *then.*
depuis, *ſince.*
ſuivre, *to follow.*
je ſuis, *I follow.*
il ſuit, *he follows.*
ils ſuivent, *they follow*
pourſuivre, *to purſue.*
ſuite, f. *conſequence.*
pourſuite, f. *purſuit.*
fuir, *to run away.*
fuite, f. *flight.*
luire, *to ſhine.*
lui, *ſhined.*
nuire, *to annoy.*
nui, *annoyed. hurt.*
cuire, *to do. to bake.*
conduire, *to conduct.*
cuir, m. *leather.*
cuivre, m. *copper.*
pluie, f. *rain.*
parapluie, *umbrella.*
huître, f. *oyſter.*
truite, f. *trout.*
huile, f. *oil.*
tuile, f. *tile.*
fluide, *fluid.*
Druides, m. *Druids.*
ennui, m. *wearineſs.*
étui, m. *caſe.*
autrui, *other.*
appui, m. *prop.*
aujourd' hui, *to-day.*
puits, m. *well*
muid, m. *hog ſhead*
bruit, m. *noiſe*
fruit, m. *fruit*
nuit, f. *night*
minuit, *midnight*
de nuit, *by night*
biſcuit, m. *biſcuit*
conduit, m. *conduit*
Juif, Juive, *Jew*
ſuif, *ſuet*
huit, *eight*
dix-huit (diz) *eighteen*
ruine, f. *ruin*
enſuite, *afterward*

ué.

nuée, f. *cloud*
huer, *to hoot*
tuer, *to kill*
remuer, *to ſtir up*
éternuer, *to ſneeze*
ſaluer, *to ſalute*
s'habituer, *to accuſtom one's ſelf*
diſtribuer, *to diſtribute*
contribuer, *to contribute*

uè.

muet, muette, *dumb*
bluet, m. *blue-bottle*
menuet, m. *minuet*
bluettes, f. *ſparks*
écuelle, f. *porringer*
truelle, f. *trowel*

noit, *he was killing*
emuoit, *he was ſtirring up.*
ubſtituoit, *he was ſubſtituting.*

uê.

nets, *dumb.* (plur.)
nets, m. *blue-bottles*
ſaluois, *I was ſaluting.*
remuois, *I was ſtirring up.*
remuoient, *they were ſtirring up.*
ſubſtituoient, *they were ſubſtituting.*

ua.

uage, m. *cloud.*
tua, *he kill'd.*
continua, *he continued.*
ſalua, *he ſaluted.*
ſubſtitua, *he ſubſtituted.*

uâ.

remuas, *you ſtirred.*
continuas, *you continued.*
ſubſtituas, *you ſubſtituted.*

uon.

ous ſaluons, *we ſalute.*
nous continuons, *we continue.*
nous tuons, *we kill.*

uin.

Juin, m. *June.*
ſuinter, *to leak.*

uan.

chat-huant, m. *owl.*
en ſaluant, *ſaluting.*
en ruant, *kicking.*
en muant, *moulting.*

III. *Diphthongs beginning with* i.

(N. B. That *i* forms with the next vowel a kind of liquid articulation, which is called in French *mouiller.*)

iou, *as in* you.

Chiourme, f. *crew.*

iu.

Confucius, *Confucius.*
Fabius, *Fabius.*

ieu.

lieu, m. *place.* dieu.
milieu, m. *middle.*
pieu, m. *ſtake.*
adieu, *adieu.*
eſſieu, m. *axle-tree.*
Monſieur, *Sir,* le ſieur, *maſter.*
rieur, m. *laugher.*
ſupérieur, ſupérieure, } *ſuperior.*
inférieur, inférieure, } *inferior*

ieû.

yeux, m. *eyes.*
mieux, *better.* (adv.)
vieux, *old.*
meſſieurs, *gentlemen.*
lieux, m. *places.*
lieue, *league* (3 miles)
ambitieux, ambitieuſe, } *ambitious.*
capricieux, capricieuſe, } *capricious.*
curieux, curieuſe, } *inquiſitive.*
délicieux, délicieuſe, } *delicious deligbtful*
envieux, envieuſe, } *envious.*
factieux, m *factious.*
furieux, furieuſe, } *furious.*
glorieux, glorieuſe, } *glorious.*
ingénieux, ingénieuſe, } *ingenious.*
induſtrieux, induſtrieuſe, } *induſtrious.*
ignominieux, ignominieuſe, } *ignominious.*

judicieux, judicieuſe, } *judicious.*
laborieux, laborieuſe, } *laborious.*
malicieux, malicieuſe, } *malicious.*
odieux, odieuſe, } *odious.*
pernicieux, pernicieuſe, } *pernicious.*
précieux, -ſe, *precious*
prodigieux, prodigieuſe, } *prodigious.*
religieux, religieuſe, } *religious*
ſéditieux, ſéditieuſe, } *ſeditious*
ſérieux, ſérieuſe, } *ſerious.*
ſuperſtitieux, ſuperſtitieuſe, } *ſuperſtitious.*
victorieux, victorieuſe, } *victorious.*

io.

fiole, f. *vial.*
babiole, f. *bauble.*
période, f. *period.*
pioche, f. *mattock.*
médiocre, *middle.*
chariot, m. *waggon.*
patriote, *patriot.*
compatriote, *countryman.*
violon, m. *violin.*
violence, f. *violence.*

iô *as in* yoke.

axiome, m. *axiom.*
idiome, m. *idiom.*
miauler, *to mew.*
beſtiaux, m. *cattle.*

ié *as in* ye.

amitié, f. *friendſhip.*
moitié, f. *half.*
pitié, f. *mercy.*
le marié, m. *bridegroom.*
la mariée, *bride.*
allié, alliée, *ally.*
pied, m. *foot.*
à pied, *on foot.*
marche-pied, m. *foot-ſtep.*
trépied, m. *trevet.*
il ſied, *it becomes.*
acier, m. *ſteel.*
premier, *firſt.*
dernier, *laſt.*
quartier, m. *quarter.*
entier, *entire.*
officier, m. *officer.*
fermier, m. *farmer.*
joaillier, m. *jeweller.*
lier, *to tie.*
lié, liée, *tied.*
vous liez, *you tie.*
ſe fier, *to truſt to.*
s'être fié, *to have truſted.*
vous fiez, *you truſt.*
étudier, *to ſtudy.*
vous étudiez, *you —*

oublier, *to forg*
vous oubliez, *you*
vous riez, *you lau*
je liai, *I t*
je me liai, *I bou*
myſ
je me fiai, *I truſted*
j'étudiai, *I ſtudi*
volontiers, *willing*
vous aviez, *you h*
vous auriez, *y*
would ha
vous étiez, *you we*
vous ſeriez, *you*

iè *as in* yes.

vieille, *old* (femin
pièce, f. *pie*
nièce, f. *nie*
fiel, m. *ga*
miel, m. *hon*
vielle, f. *hurdy-gur*
hier, *yeſterda*
avant-hier, *the d*
before yeſterda
fier, fière, *proud*
première, *firſt* (fem
dernière, *laſt* (femin
entière, *entir*
bière, f. *be*
manière, f. *manner*
rivière, f. *river*
derrière, *behind*
il lioit, *he was tying*
il étudioit, *he wa*
ſtudying
il ſe fioit, *he truſted*

iennent, *they hold.*
iennent, *they come*
ette, f. *plate.*
iette, f. *napkin.*

iê.

biais, *ſlanting.*
is, m. *ſimpleton.*
udiois, *I ſtudied.*
étudioient, *they ſtudied.*
iois, *I tied.*
lioient, *they tied.*
ne fiois, *I truſted.*
ſe fioient, *they —*

ia *as in* yard.

cre, m. *hackney-coach.*
mant, m. *diamond*
dême, m. *diadem.*
logue, m. *dialogue*
riage, m. *marriage*
afia, m. *liquor.*
ia, *he tied.*
étudia, *he ſtudied.*
ſe fia, *he truſted.*
miliarité, f. *familiarity.*

iâ *as in* yawn.

limatias, m. *nonſenſe.*
prias, *you prayed.*
remercias, *you thanked.*
te glorifias, *you boaſted.*

ien.

bien, *well.*
fort bien, *very well.*
rien, *nothing.*
le mien, *mine.*
le tien, *thine.*
le ſien, *his. her's.*
combien, *how much. how many.*
lien, m. *tie.*
chien, m. *dog.*
je viens, *I come.*
il vient, *he comes.*
je viendrai, *I ſhall come.*
il viendroit, *he would come.*
je tiens, *I hold.*
il tient, *he holds.*
je tiendrai, *I ſhall hold.*
il tiendroit, *he would hold.*
maintien, m. *maintenance.*
entretien, *diſcourſe.*
il appartient, *it belongs.*

ion *as in* yonder.

lion, m. *lion.*
action, f. *action.*
paſſion, f. *paſſion.*
queſtion, f. *queſtion.*
nation, f. *nation.*
portion, f. *ſhare.*
nous portions, *we were carrying.*
nous avions, *we had.*
nous aurions, *we ſhould have.*
nous étions, *we were.*
nous ſerions, *we ſhould be.*
nous rions, *we laugh.*
nous oublions, *we forget.*
triomphe, *triumph.*

ian.

étudiant, m. *ſtudent.*
mendiant, m. *beggar.*
négociant, m. *merchant.*
en riant, *laughing.*
en étudiant, *ſtudying.*
friand, friande, *dainty.*
viande, f. *meat.*
orient, m. *eaſt.*
client, m. *client.*
expédient, m. *expedient.*
ingrédient, m. *ingredient.*
expérience, f. *experience.*
alliance, f. *alliance.*
confiance, f. *confidence.*

Of the Letter Y.

The letter Y, coming after a conſonant, is a vowel, and ſounds like as in *lyre*; coming after a vowel, it is a kind of diphthong, ſtanding for two *i*'s, the former of which belongs to the foregoing vowel, and the latter ſounds of itſelf, as in *pays*; but when another vowel follows, this latter is blended with that other vowel, with which it forms a liquid articulation, as in *paye*.

pay*s*, m. *country*, *pron.*	pai-i.	ayan*t*, *having*.	— ai-i
payſage, m. *landſcape*.	pai-i-zage	ayon*s*, *let us have*.	— ai-i
payſan, m. *peaſant*.	—pai-i-zan.	crayon, m. *pencil*.	—crai-i
paye, f. *pay*.	— pai-ie.	égayer, *to enliven*.	— é-gai-i
payement, *payment*.	pai-ie-man.	eſſayer, *to try*.	— eſ-ſai-i
payer, *to pay*.	— pai-ié.	rayure, f. *ſtripe*.	— rai-i

In the following words it will clearly appear that by the means of there are two diphthongs one after another.

appuyer, *to prop*.	—ap-pui-ié.	aboyer, *to bark*.	— a-boi-i
eſſuyer, *to wipe*.	— eſ-ſui-ié.	envoyer, *to ſend*.	— en-voi-i
bruyère, f. *heath*.	— brui-ière.	employer, *to employ*.	em-ploi-i
fuyar*d*, m. *run away*.	—fui-iar.	déployer, *to diſplay*.	—dé-ploi-i
royaume, *kingdom*.	— roi-iôme	nettoyer, *to clean*.	—ne-toi-i
tuyau, m. *pipe*.	— tui-io.	voyager, *to travel*.	—voi-ia-g
aloyau, m. *ſirloin*.	— a-loi-io.	noyé, *drowned*.	— noi-i
joyau*x*, m. *jewels*.	— joi-iô.	noyer, m. *walnut-tree*.	—noi-i
moyen, m. *means*.	— moi-iain.	loyer, m. *houſe-rent*.	— loi-i
croyable, *credible*.	— croi-iable.	loyal, *loyal*.	— loi-i
croyon*s*, *let us believe*.	—croi-ion	royal, *royal*.	— roi-i
ſoyon*s*, *let us be*.	— ſoi-ion.	joyeu*x*, -ſe, *joyful*.	— joi-i

Of ï, *called trema*.

That figure indicates likewiſe a liquid articulation. The two dots ſhow that *i* muſt be detached from the foregoing, to be blended with the following vowel.

aïeul, m. *grandfather*.	— a-ieul.	Maïenne.	Ma-ie
aïeu*x*, m. *anceſtors*.	— a-ieû.	Maïence, *Mentz*.	— Ma-ian
faïence, f. *delft ware*.	—fa-iance.	baïonnette, f. *bayonet*.	ba-io-ne
païen, m. *pagan*.	— pa-iain.	théïère, f. *tea-pot*.	— té-iè

The FRENCH VOWELS *exemplified by final Syllables, in Polyſyllables.*

The ſilent letters are printed in Italic.

The vowel ou *always ſounds like* oo *in* cool.

ù, *whence,*
où, *which way,*
joujou, m. *mahogany.*
bijou, m. *jewel.*
caillou, m. *flint.*
coucou, m. *cuckoo.*
filou, m. *pick pocket.*
genou, m. *knee.*
hibou, m. *owl.*
Pérou, m. *Peru.*
verrou, m. *bolt.*
beaucoup, *much, many.*
tout-à-coup, *ſuddenly.*
tout-d'un-coup, *all at once.*
ſous, * *under.*
égout, m. *ſewer.*
ragout, m. *ragout.*
surtout, m. *great coat.*
partout, *every where.*
par-tout, *above all.*
après-tout, *after all.*
époux, m. *huſband.*
jalouſie, *jealous.*
courroux, m. *wrath.*
boule, f. *cibol.*
il s'écoule, *it flows.*
il s'écroule, *it ſinks.*
étoupe, f. *tow.*
il découpe, *he carves.*
amour, m. *love.*
faubourg, m. *ſuburb.*
tambour, m. *drum.*
carrefour, m. *four croſs roads* or *ſtreets.*
bravoure, f. *bravery.*
autour, *about.*
à l'entour, *round about.*
tour-à-tour, *by turns.*
détour, m. *winding.*
il détourne, *he ſecrets.*
retour, m. *return.*
il retourne, *he returns.*
ſéjour, m. *ſtay.*
il ſéjourne, *he ſtays.*
diſcours, m. *diſcourſe.*
ſecours, m. *help.*
toujours, *always, ever.*
de jour, *by day.*
velours, m. *velvet.*
reſſource, f. *reſource.*
pelouſe, f. *graſs-plat.*
ventouſe, f. *a vent.*
déroute, f. *rout.*
banqueroute, *bankruptcy*
il ajoute, *he adds.*
il redoute, *he dreads.*
j' approuve, *I approve.*
il découvre, *he diſcovers.*
il recouvre, *he recovers.*
dépouille, f. *ſpoil.*
patrouille, f. *patrol.*
quenouille, f. *diſtaff.*
grenouille, f. *frog.*
citrouille, f. *pumpion.*
fenouil, m. *fennel.*
il barbouille, *he daubs.*
il embrouille, *he embroils.*

II. *The vowel* u; *no ſimilar ſound in Engliſh.*

Aigu, aigue, *acute.*
abſolu, -e, *abſolute.*
aſſidu, -e, *aſſiduous.*
ingénu, -e, *ingenuous.*
menue, -e, *ſlender.*
déchu, -e, *fallen.*
fourchu, -e, *forked.*
pointu, -e, *ſharp, keen.*
tortu, -e, *crooked.*
boſſu, -e, *hump-backed.*
crêpu, -e, *frizzled.*
touffu, -e, *tufted, buſhy.*

* s *is redoubled between two vowels, to prevent articulating it like* z. *When* n *and* t *are redoubled, it is to ſhorten the preceding ſyllable; for, in general, they articulate like a ſingle* p *or* t: *it is the ſame with* c, f, l, r; *and likewiſe with* m *and* n; *however theſe* m *or* n *are printed in Italic in this book, to prevent ſounding them naſal.*

bourru, -e, *rough.*
imbu, -e, *imbued.*
pourvu, -e, *provided.*
vertu, f. *virtue.*
écu, m. *crown.*
tribu, f. *tribe.*
fichu, m. *neck-handkerchief.*
avenue, f. *avenue.*
bévue, f. *blunder.*
charrue, f. *plough.*
cigue, f. *hemlock.*
étendue. f. *extent.*
iſſue, f. *iſſue.*
laitue, f. *lettuce.*
maſſue, f. *club.*
morue, f. *cod.*
recrue, f. *recruit.*
retenue, f. *warineſs.*
ſtatue, f. *ſtatue.*
tortue, f. *turtle, tortoiſe.*
il attribue, *he attributes.*
je contribue, *I contribute*
je diſtribue, *I diſtribute.*
il continue, *he continues.*
*il s'*habitue, *he gets a habit.*
je me déshabitue, *I break myſelf of.*
deſſus, *upon.*
refus, m. *refuſal.*
ſurplus, m. *ſurplus,*
de plus en plus, *more and more.*
ſalut, m. *ſalute.*
ſtatut, m. *ſtatute.*
tribut, m. *tribute.*
rebut, m. *out-caſt.*
début, m. *firſt-caſt.*
ſcorbut, m. *ſcurvy.*

reçu, reçue, *received.*
conçu, -e, *conceived.*
apperçu, -e, *perceived.*
venu, -e, *come (particip.*
devenu, -e, *become.*
parvenu, -e, *attained.*
convenu, -e, *agreed.*
tenu, tenue, -e, *held.*
appartenu, -e, *appertained.*
contenu, -e, *contained.*
entretenu, -e, *entertained.*
connu, -e, *known.*
paru, -e, *appeared.*
rendu, -e, *rendered.*
deſcendu, -e, *come down.*
attendu, -e, *expected.*
entendu, -e, *heard.*
étendu, -e, *extended.*
fendu, -e, *cleft.*
pendu, -e, *hanged.*
tendu, -e, *ſtretched.*
vendu, -e, *ſold.*
répandu, -e, *ſpilt.*
répondu, -e, *anſwered.*
confondu, -e, *confounded.*
tondu, -e, *ſhorn.*
mordu, -e, *bit.*
tordu, -e, *twiſt.*
perdu, -e, *loſt.*
rompu, -e, *broken.*
corrompu, -e, *corrupted.*
interrompu, -e, *interrupted.*
battu, -e, *beaten.*
abattu, -e, *pulled down.*
rebattu, -e, *beaten again.*
combattu, -e, *fought.*

débattu, -e, *ſtruggled*
couru, -e, *ru*
accouru, -e, *run*
parcouru, -e, *run ove*
ſecouru, -e, *ſuccour*
diſcouru, -e, *diſcourſ*
encouru, -e, *incurr*
concouru, -e, *concurr*
voulu, *wiſh*
valu, *been wor*
vécu, *liv*
ſurvécu, *ſurvive*
conclu, -e, *conclude*
exclus, -uſe, *exclude*
reclus, -se, *recla*
vaincu, -e, *vanquiſh*
convaincu, -e, *convi*
couſu, -e, *ſew*
moulu, -e, *grou*
réſolu, -e, *reſolv*
camus, -uſe, *flat-noſe*
confus, -uſe, *confu*
diffus, -uſe, *diffu*
inclus, -uſe, *encloſe*
Bacchus, m. *Bacch*
Brutus, m. *Brut*
Cyrus, m. *Cyr*
Créſus, m. *Creſ*
Vénus, f. *Ven*
blocus, m. *bloca*
Danube, m. *Danub*
lugubre, *mournf*
aqueduc, m. *aqued*
caduc, caduque, *fr*
embuche, f. *ambu*
autruche, f. *oſtri*
peluche, f. *ſhag. ba*
aptitude, f. *aptitu*
attitude, f. *attitu*
certitude, f. *certitu*

certitude, f. — *tude.*
ude, f. *ſtudy.*
actitude, f. *accuracy.*
bitude, f. *habitude.*
gratitude, f. — *tude.*
quiétude, *uneaſineſs.*
itude, f. *latitude.*
ngitude, f. *longitude.*
ultitude, f. *multitude.*
omptitude, — *ptitude.*
rvitude, f. *ſervitude.*
litude, f. *ſolitude.*
ciſſitude, f. *viciſſitude.*
luge, m. *flood, deluge.*
ſubjugue, *he ſubdues.*
lcul, m. *calculation.*
nſul, m. *conſul.*
pulcre, m. *ſepulchre.*
ſcule, f. *ſee-ſaw.*
nicule, f. *dog-days.*
llule, f. *cell.*
apule, f. *crapulence.*
rmule, f. *formula.*
rticule, f. *particle.*
ndule, f. *clock.*
lule, f. *pill.*
épuſcule, m. *twilight.*
ercule, m. *Hercules.*
nule, *emulous.*
édule, *credulous.*
crédule, *incredulous.*
pjuſcule, *capital letter.*
ſtibule, m. *hall.*
accumule, *I hoard up.*
diſſimule, *I diſſembles.*
recule, *he draws back.*
ſtipule, *it is ſtipulated.*
culte, *barren.*
ſulte, f. *inſult.*
multe, m. *tumult.*

il réſulte, *it reſults.*
amertume, f. *bitterneſs.*
coutume, f. *cuſtom.*
écume, f. *ſcum.*
enclume, f. *anvil.*
bitume, m. *bitumen.*
légumes, m. pl. *greens, vegetables.*
*il s'*accoutume, *he accuſtoms himſelf.*
il parfume, *he perfumes.*
commune, *common* (feminine.)
importune, *troubleſome.*
chacune, *every one.*
quelqu'une, *ſome.*
quelques-unes, *ſome.*
fortune, f. *fortune.*
infortune, f. *misfortune*
lacune, f. *gap.*
rancune, f. *rancour.*
tribune, f. *roſtrum.*
Neptune, m. *Neptune.*
perruque, f. *wig.*
*il s'*occupe, *he is buſy.*
injuſte, *unjuſt.*
robuſte, *robuſt.*
illuſtre, *illuſtrious.*
auguſte, *auguſt, awful.*
*elle s'*ajuſte, *ſhe trims herſelf.*
culbute, f. *tumble.*
diſpute, f. *diſpute.*
minute, f. *minute.*
étuve, f. *ſtove.*
Véſuve, m. *Veſuvius.*
allure, f. *gait.*
armure, f. *armour.*
architecture, f. — *ture.*
agriculture, f. — *ture.*

augure, m. *omen.*
aventure, f. *adventure.*
azur, m. *azure.*
bordure, *frame, border.*
bleſſure, f. *wound.*
brochure, f. *pamphlet.*
brûlure, f. *burning.*
coupure, f. *cutting.*
ceinture, f. *girdle.*
chevelure, *head of hair.*
coiffure, f. *head-dreſs.*
confitures, *ſweetmeats.*
couture, f. *ſeam.*
couverture, f. *blanket.*
culture, f. *culture.*
créature, f. *creature.*
dorure, f. *gilding.*
doublure, f. *lining.*
écriture, f. *writing.*
écorchure, f. *ſkin off.*
égratignure, f. *ſcratch.*
engelures, f. *chilblains.*
enflure, f. *ſwelling.*
embouchure, f. *mouth (of a river.)*
figure, f. *figure.*
ferrure, f. *iron-work.*
gageure, f. *wager.*
gravure, f. *engraving.*
injure, f. *injure.*
impoſture, f. *impoſture.*
jointure, f. *joint.*
lecture, f. *reading.*
manufacture, f. *manufactory.*
meſure, f. *meaſure.*
Mercure, m. *Mercury.*
morſure, f. *bit.*
mouchure, f. *ſnuff of a candle.*

murmure, m. *murmur.*
nature, f. *nature.*
nourriture, f. *food.*
ordure, f. *dirt.*
ouverture, f. *opening, aperture.*
parjure, m. *perjury.*
parure, f. *finery.*
peinture, f. *painting.*
piquure, f. *pricking.*
poſture, f. *poſture.*
pourriture, *putrefaction*
procédure, *proceeding.*
rature, f. *eraſement.*
ſerrure, f. *lock.*
ſépulture, f. *ſepulture.*
ſignature, f. *ſignature.*
ſculpture, f. *ſculpture.*
ſtructure, f. *ſtructure.*
teinture, f. *dying.*
température, f. *temperature.*
tiſſure, f. *texture.*
torture, f. *torture.*
voiture, f. *carriage.*
uſure, f. *uſury.*
j'aſſure, *I aſſure.*
il raſſure, *he comforts.*
il défigure, *he diſfigures.*
il procure, *he procures.*
conclure, *to conclude.*
exclure, *to exclude.*
abſurde, *abſurd.*
Saturne, m. *Saturn.*
diurne, *diurnal.*
nocturne, *nocturnal.*
il uſurpe, *he uſurps.*

III. *The Vowel* eu, *always ſounds like* ou *in* parlour, vigour, honour, *or the final* ar, er, or, ur.

Aveu, m. *confeſſion.*
désaveu, m. *diſavowal.*
cheveu, m. *hair.*
enjeu, m. *ſtake.*
neveu, m. *nephew.*
dix-neuf, (diz) *nineteen.*
aveugle, *blind.*
accueil, m. *welcome.*
bouvreuil, m. *bullfinch.*
cercueil, m. *coffin.*
cerfeuil, m. *chervil.*
chèvre-feuille, m. *honey ſuckle.*
écueil, *rock (in the ſea.)*
écureuil, m. *ſquirrel.*
fauteuil, m. *elbow-chair*
orgueil, m. *pride.*
porte-feuille, m. *pocket-book.*
recueil, m. *collection.*
filleul, m. *god-ſon.*
tilleul, m. *lime-tree.*
acheteur, m. *buyer.*
acteur, m. *actor.*
amateur, m. *amateur.*
ardeur, f. *ardour.*
auteur, m. *author.*
bateleur, m. *juggler.*
blancheur, f. *whiteneſs.*
bonheur, m. *happineſs.*
braſſeur, m. *brewer,*
brodeur, *embroiderer.*
buveur, m. *drinker.*
calculateur, *accomptant.*

candeur, f. *cand*
cauſeur, m. *prat*
cenſeur, m. *cenſ*
chaleur, f. *h*
chanteur, m. *ſi*
chaſſeur, m. *hu*
clameur, f. *clam*
coiffeur, m. *hair-dr*
couleur, f. *co*
coureur, m. *ru*
couvreur, m. *t*
créateur, m. *cre*
danſeur, m. *da*
débiteur, m. *de*
défendeur, *defend*
demandeur, *plai*
déshonneur, *diſho*
deſſinateur, m. *deſig*
deſtructeur, *deſtr*
diſſipateur, *ſpendth*
diſtillateur, m. *diſti*
docteur, m. *do*
dormeur, m. *ſlee*
douceur, f. *ſweet mild*
douleur, f. *grief, p*
électeur, m. *elec*
enchanteur, *conj*
épaiſſeur, f. *thick*
équateur, m. *equ*
erreur, f. *er*
exécuteur, m. *exec*
extérieur, -e, *extr*
facteur, m. *fa*
faiſeur, m. (fe) *ma*
faveur, f. *fav*
ferveur, f. *ferv*
flatteur, m. *flatt*
fondeur, m. *fou (caſ*

dateur, m. *founder (eſtabliſher).*
rreur, m. *furrier.*
cheur, f. *cool.*
ndeur, m. *ſmuggler.*
yeur, f. *fright.*
deur, f. *coldneſs.*
teur, m. *rubber.*
neur, m. *ſmoker.*
eur, f. *fury.*
diateur, m. *gladiator.*
uverneur, *governor.*
ndeur, f. *greatneſs.*
ſſeur, f. *bigneſs.*
uteur, f. *height.*
neur, m. *honour.*
rreur, f. *horrour.*
meur, f. *humour.*
érieur, -e, *inferior.*
génieur, m. *engineer.*
quiſiteur, *inquiſitor.*
pecteur, m. *overſeer.*
ſtituteur, *inſtitutor*
érieur, -e, *interior.*
venteur, m. *inventor.*
boureur, *huſbandman.*
deur, f. *uglineſs.*
gueur, f. *langour.*
geur, f. *breadth.*
cteur, m. *reader.*
giſlateur, m. *legiſlator.*
nteur, f. *ſlownеſs.*
queur, f. *liquor.*
gueur, f. *length.*
jeur, -e, *of age.*
neur, -e, *under age.*
igreur, f. *leanneſs.*
lbeur, m. *woe.*
ngeur, m. *eater.*
rcheur, m. *walker.*
moiſſonneur, m. *reaper.*
nageur, m. *ſwimmer.*
noirceur, f. *blackneſs.*
odeur, f. *ſmell.*
opérateur, m. *operator.*
orateur, m. *ſpeaker.*
pâleur, f. *paleneſs.*
parfumeur, *perfumer.*
parleur, m. *talker.*
paſteur, m. *paſtor.*
paveur, m. *pavior.*
payeur, m. *pay-maſter.*
pécheur, m. *ſinner.*
pêcheur, m. *fiſherman.*
plaideur, m. *pleader.*
plongeur, m. *diver.*
porteur, m. *porter.*
précepteur, m. *tutor.*
prédicateur, *preacher.*
procureur, m. *attorney.*
profeſſeur, m. *profeſſor.*
profondeur, f. *depth.*
protecteur, *protector.*
pudeur, f. *baſhfulneſs.*
rameur, m. *rower.*
rêveur, m. *dreamer.*
rigueur, f. *rigour.*
roideur, f. (rè) *ſtiffneſs.*
rondeur, f. *roundneſs.*
rougeur, f. *redneſs.*
rumeur, f. *rumour.*
ſaveur, f. *ſavour.*
ſculpteur, m. *carver.*
ſeigneur, m, *ſeignior.*
ſénateur, m. *ſenator.*
ſerviteur, m. *ſervant.*
ſouffleur, m. *prompter.*
ſouſcripteur, *ſubſcriber.*
ſpectateur, m. *ſpectator.*
ſplendeur, f. *ſplendour.*
ſucceſſeur, m. *ſucceſſor.*
ſupérieur, -e. *ſuperior.*
terreur, f. *terror.*
tireur, m. *ſhooter.*
trompeur, m. *deceiver.*
tumeur, f. *ſwelling.*
tuteur, m. *guardian.*
vainqueur, m. *victor.*
valeur, f. *valour.*
vapeur, f. *vapour.*
vengeur, m. *avenger.*
vigueur, f. *vigour.*
voleur, m. *thief.*
voyageur, m. *traveller.*
demeure, f. *abode.*
il demeure, *he lives.*
ailleurs, *elſewhere.*
d'ailleurs, *beſides.*
émailleur, m. *enameller.*
meilleur, -e. *better.*
travailleur, m. *worker.*
tailleur, m. (tâ) *taylor.*

IV. *The Vowel* eû: *no ſimilar ſound; nearly like the preceding, but broader.*

Affreux, -euſe, *dreadful.*
amoureux, -ſe, *in love.*
avantageux, -ſe, *advantageous.*
belliqueux, -ſe, *warlike*
boiteux, -ſe, *lame.*
bourbeux, -ſe, *muddy.*
cheveux, m. pl. *hair.*
courageux, -ſe, *courageous.*
couteux, -ſe, *coſtly.*

dangereux, -ſe, *dangerous.*
douloureux, -ſe, *painful.*
douteux, -ſe, *doubtful.*
épineux, -ſe, *thorny.*
fâcheux, -ſe, *ſorrowful*
fameux, -ſe, *famous.*
fougueux, -ſe, *fiery.*
généreux, -ſe, *generous.*
gouteux, -ſe, *gouty.*
hargneux, -ſe, *peeviſh.*
heureux, -ſe, *happy.*
hideux, -ſe, *hideous.*
honteux, -ſe, *ſhameful.*
langoureux, ſe, *doleful.*
lumineux, -ſe, *luminous.*
malheureux, -ſe, *unhappy.*
montagneux, -ſe, *mountainous.*
morveux, -ſe, *ſnotty.*
mouſſeux, -ſe, *frothy.*
nombreux, -ſe, *numerous.*
orageux, -ſe, *ſtormy.*
pareſſeux, -ſe, *lazy.*
peureux, -ſe, *timorous.*
pompeux, -ſe, *pompous.*
poudreux, -ſe, *duſty.*
raboteux, -ſe, *rough.*
rigoureux, -ſe, *rigorous.*
ſablonneux, -ſe, *ſandy.*
ſcandaleux, -ſe, *ſcandalous.*
ſcrupuleux, -ſe, *ſcrupulous.*
ſoigneux -ſe, *careful.*
ſoupçonneux, -ſe, *ſuſpicious.*
vigoureux, -ſe, *vigorous.*
volumineux, -ſe, *voluminous.*
blanchiſſeuſe, f. *waſher woman.*
brodeuſe, f. *embroiderer*
chanteuſe, *female ſinger*
coiffeuſe, f. *milliner.*
fileuſe, f. *ſpinſter.*
pleureuſes, f. *weepers.*
ravaudeuſe, f. *ſtockings mender.*
revendeuſe, f. *old clothes woman.*
faiſeuſe, f. *ſhe-maker.*
tubéreuſe, f. *tubereſe.*
chatouilleux, -ſe, *ticklish.*
merveilleux, -ſe, *wonderful.*
orgueilleux, -ſe, *proud.*
périlleux, -ſe, *perilous.*
vétilleux, -ſe, *fidling.*

V. *The Vowel* o *always ſounds like* o *in* ſome, come, odd, not.

Cacao, m. *cocoa.*
domino, m. *domino.*
écho, m. *echo.*
à gogo, *in plenty.*
indigo, m. *indigo.*
numéro, m. *number.*
quiproquo, m. *miſtake.*
zéro, m. *cipher.*
garde-robe, f. *wardrobe.*
Octobre, m. *October.*
opprobre, m. *diſgrace.*
Maroc, m. *Morocco.*
approche, f. *approach.*
reproche, m. *reproach.*
tourne-broche, m. *jack (in kitchen.)*
antipode, m. *antipodes.*
commode, *convenient.*
méthode, f. *method.*
à-la-mode, *in faſhion.*
apoſtrophe, *apoſtrophe.*
étoffe, f. *ſtuff.*
philoſophe, *philoſopher.*
girofle, m. *clove.*
éloge, m. *eulogium.*
horloge, f. *clock.*
aſtrologue, *aſtrologer.*
dialogue, m. *dialogue.*
épilogue, m. *epilogue.*
prologue, m. *prologue.*
ſynagogue, f. *ſynagogue.*
entre-ſol, m. *entreſol.*
paraſol, m. *umbrella.*
bouſſole, f. *mariner's compaſs.*
coupole, f. *cupola.*
école, f. *ſchool.*
frivole, *frivolous.*
idole, f. *idol.*
parole, f. *word, ſpeech.*
rougeole, f. *meaſles.*
ſymbole, m. *ſymbol.*
récolte, f. *crop.*
révolte, f. *revolt.*
gentil-homme, m. *gentleman (l is liquid.)*
gentils-hommes, *gentlemen (l is ſilent.)*
automne, f. *autumn.*
colonne, f. *column.*

onſonne, f. *conſonant.*
ouronne, f. *crown.*
Liſbonne, *Liſbon.*
erſonne, f. *perſon.*
erſonne, m. *no body.*
Eſope, m. *Æſop.*
Europe, f. *Europe.*
nveloppe, f. *wrapper.*
oroſcope, m. *horoſcope.*
icroſcope, *microſcope.*
Éleſcope, m. *téleſcope.*
adopte, *he adopts.*
poque, f. *epocha.*
quivoque, *equivocal.*
éciproque, *reciprocal.*
invoque, *he invokes.*
provoque, *he provokes.*
arroſſe, m. *coach.*
Coloſſe, m. *Coloſſus.*
égoce, m. *trade.*
atroce, *atrocious.*
éroce, *ferocious.*
précoce, *premature.*
bricot, m. *apricot.*
ergot, *ſpur (of a cock.)*
igot, m. *bigotee.*
ahot, m. *jolt.*
achot, m. *dungeon.*
amelot, m. *camlet.*
anot, m. *canoe.*
omplot, m. *plot.*
oquelicot, *wildpoppy.*
écot, m. *reckoning.*
dévot, -ote, *devotee.*
fagot, m. *fagot.*
gigot, m. *leg of mutton.*
goulot, *neck of a bottle.*
grelot, m. *bell (at the neck of a beaſt.)*
haricot, m. *bean.*
jabot, m. *frill.*
lingot, m. *ingot.*
magot, m. *baboon.*
manchot, -ote, *maimed.*
marmot, m. *marmoſet.*
matelot, m. *ſailor.*
paquebot, *packet-boat.*
pavot, m. *poppy.*
pivot, m. *pivot.*
ſabot, m. *whipping-top.*
rabot, m. *plane.*
ſirop, m. *ſyrup.*
tricot, m. *knitting.*
ſanglot, m. *job.*
turbot, m. *turbot.*
anecdote, f. *anecdote.*
antidote, m. *antidote.*
bergamote, f. *bergamote.*
carote, f. *carrot.*
compote, f. *ſtewed fruit.*
échalote, f. *ſhallot.*
linotte, f. *linnet.*
marmotte, f. *marmot.*
il marmotte, *he grumbles.*
matelotte, f. *ſtewed fiſh.*
redingote, f. *riding-coat*
il radote, *he dotes.*
elle tricote, *ſhe knits.*

eau *at the end of polyſyllables has nearly the ſame ſound, but a little more open.*

Bateau, m. *boat.*
barreau, m. *bar.*
bedeau, m. *beadle.*
berceau, m. *bower.*
boiſſeau, m. *buſhel.*
bureau, m. *deſk.*
carreau, m. *ſquare tile.*
cerveau, m. *brains.*
chameau, m. *camel.*
chapeau, m. *hat.*
château, m. *caſtle.*
copeau, m. *chip.*
corbeau, m. *raven.*
coteau, m. *hill.*
couteau, m. *knife.*
écheveau, m. *ſkein.*
gâteau, m. *cake.*
hameau, m. *hamlet.*
manteau, m. *cloak.*
marteau, m. *hammer.*
moineau, m. *ſparrow.*
monceau, m. *heap.*
morceau, m. *morſel.*
niveau, m. *level.*
nouveau, *new.*
oiſeau, m. *bird.*
pinceau, m. *pencil.*
poireau, m. *leek.*
plateau, m. *ſtand.*
poteau, m. *poſt.*
rameau, m. *bough.*
rateau, m. *rake.*
rideau, m. *curtain.*
ſureau, m. *elder.*
tableau, m. *picture.*
taureau, m. *bull.*
tombeau, m. *tomb.*
tonneau, m. *caſk.*
traîneau, m. *ſledge.*
troupeau, m. *flock.*
vaiſſeau, m. *ſhip, veſſel.*
vignoble, m. *vineyard.*
Bourgogne, f. *Burgundy*
Pologne, f. *Poland.*
Gaſcogne, f. *Gaſcony.*

cicogne, f. (*pr.* go) *ſtork.*
mignonne, f. *darling.*
ivrogne, m. *drunkard.*
Eſpagnol, -e, *Spaniſh.*
roſſignol, m. *nightingale*
il ignore, *he knows not.*
agneau, m. *lamb.*
billot, m. *log.*
maillot, m. *cradle.*
papillote, f. *curl.*
eſſor, m. *ſoar.*
major, m. *major.*
tréſor, m. *treaſure.*
tréſor, m. *treaſury.*
alors, *then.*
pour-lors, *at that time.*
dès-lors, *from that time.*
encore, *again.*
métaphore, *metaphor.*
phoſphore, *phoſphorus.*
Pandore, f. *Pandora.*
ſonore, *ſonorous.*
il adore, *he adores.*
il abhorre, *he abhors.*
il implore, *he implores.*
amorce, f. *bait.*
écorce, f. *bark.*
divorce, m. *divorce.*
il écorche, *he flays.*
accord, m. *agreement.*
d'abord, *at firſt.*
concorde, f. *concord.*
diſcorde, f. *diſcord.*
paſſeport, m. *paſſport.*
reſſort, m. *ſpring.*
renfort, *reinforcement.*
rapport, *report, relation.*
remors, m. *remorſe.*
dehors, *out.*
à mort, *mortally.*
remorque, f. *towing of a ſhip.*
on extorque, *they extort.*
il ſuborne, *he ſuborns.*
réforme, f. *reformation.*
uniforme, *uniform.*
énorme, *enormous.*
difforme, *deformed.*
conforme, *conform.*
déſordre, m. *diſorder.*
cohorte, f. *cohort.*
eſcorte, f. *eſcort.*
il apporte, *he brings.*
quatorze, *fourteen.*

VI. *The Vowel* ô *always ſounds like* o *in* oak, old, cold, comb.

Contrôle, m. *control.*
épaule, f. *ſhoulder.*
aſtronome, *aſtronomer.*
atome, m. *atome.*
fantome, m. *phantom.*
Guillaume, *William.*
économe, *ſaving.*
ſymptome, *ſymptom.*
amazone, f. *amazon.*
anémone, f. *anemone.*
aumône, f. *alms.*
diſpos, m. *active.*
propos, m. *diſcourſe.*
à propos, *apropos.*
en repos, *quietly.*
enclos, m. *encloſure.*
héros, m. *hero.*
repos, m. *repoſe.*
chaos, m. *chaos.*
impôt, m. *tax, duty.*
dépôt, m. *depoſit.*
bientôt, *very ſoon.*
auſſitôt, *immediately.*
tantôt, *by and by.*
apôtre, m. *apoſtle.*
aloſe, f. *ſhad.*
éclos, écloſe, *hatched.*
il arroſe, *he waters.*
il expoſe, *he expoſes.*
il diſpoſe, *he diſpoſes.*
il impoſe, *he impoſes.*
il propoſe, *he propoſes.*
il repoſe, *he repoſes.*
il oppoſe, *he oppoſes.*
débauche, f. *debauch.*
ébauche, f. *ſketch.*
aſſaut, m. *aſſault.*
crapaud, m. *toad.*
défaut, m. *defect.*
héraut, m, *herald.*
lourdaut, m. *booby.*
nigaud, m. *ſimpleton.*
réchaud, m. *chafing-diſh.*
là haut, *above.*
en haut, *up ſtairs.*
ſans faute, *without fail.*
(*and all words having a final* au *followed by a conſonant.*)
agneaux, m. *lambs.*
bateaux, m. *boats.*
chameaux, m. *camels.*
chapeaux, m. *hats.*
copeaux, m. *chips.*
coteaux, m. *hills.*
couteaux, m. *knives.*
gâteaux, m. *cakes.*
morceaux, m. *morſels.*
oiſeaux, m. *birds.*

ireaux, m. *leeks.*
teaux, m. *poſts.*
meaux, m. *boughs.*
leaux, m. *curtains.*
bleaux, m. *pictures.*
mbeaux, m. *tombs.*
neaux, m. *caſks.*
iſſeaux, m. *ſhips.*
imaux, m. *animals.*
evaux, m. *horſes.*
uveaux, *new*, (pl.)
néraux, *general.*
vaux, m. *works.*
naux, m. *canals.*
aux, *equal.*
pitaux, m. *hoſpitals.*
aréchaux, m. *farriers.*
étaux, m. *metals.*
eaux, m. *ſciſſars.*
naux, m. *ſignals.*
bunaux, m. *tribunals.*
ricots, m. *apricots.*
gots, m. *fagots.*
ricots, m. *beans.*
atelots, m. *ſailors.*
nglots, m. *ſobs.*
nots, *canoes.*

And all words having a final x *or* s *to mark the plural number.*

II. *The Vowel* i *always ſounds, though never ſo ſhort, like* ee *in* eel, heel, ſheep, ſleep; *and never ſo minced as* i *in* ill, hill, ſhip, ſlip.

ndi, m. *Monday.*
Mardi, m. *Tueſday.*
Mercredi, m. *Wedneſday.*
Jeudi, m. *Thurſday.*
Vendredi, m. *Friday.*
Samedi, m. *Saturday.*
midi, m. *ſouth, noon, twelve o'clock.*
défi, m. *challenge.*
Sophi, m. *Emperor of Perſia.*
joli, -e, *pretty.*
ami, m. *friend.*
en ami, *friendly.*
à demi, *by half.*
ennemi, m. *enemy.*
parmi, *amongſt.*
fourmi, f. *ant, emmet.*
épi, m. *ear of corn.*
abri, m. *ſhelter.*
céleri, m. *celery.*
mari, m. *huſband.*
pari, m. *bett.*
pilori, m. *pilory.*
ainſi, *thus.*
ceci, *this.*
voici, *here is.*
ici, *here.*
par ici, *this way.*
ſouci, m. *care.*
apprenti, m. *apprentice.*
parti, m. *party.*
roti, m. *roaſt-meat.*
coutil, m. *tickling.*
outil, m. *tool.*
gentil, -tille, *pretty.*
baril, m. *barrel.*
perſil, m. *parſley.*
ſourcil, m. *eye-brow.*
fuſil, m. *muſket.*
avis, m. *advice.*
chaſſis, m. *ſaſh, frame.*
coloris, m. *colouring.*
commis, m. *clerk.*
hormis, *except.*
débris, m. *wreck.*
lambris, m. *wainſcot.*
logis, m. *home.*
Paris, m. *Paris (a city).*
perdrix, f. *partridge.*
rubis, m. *ruby.*
ſouris, f. *mouſe.*
tamis, m. *ſieve.*
tapis, m. *carpet.*
tandis, *whilſt.*
vernis, m. *varniſh.*
chenevis, m. *hemp.*

the final s *ſounds in the following words.*

Adonis, *Adonis.*
Amadis, *Amadis.*
Anubis, *Anubis.*
Apis, *Apis.*
Cadix, *Cadix.*
Cloris, *Chloris.*
Clovis, *Clovis.*
Daphnis, *Daphnis.*
Doris, *Doris.*
gratis, *gratis.*
Ibis, *Ibis.*
Iris, *Iris.*
Iſis, *Iſis.*
Lacheſis, *Lacheſis.*
Laïs, *Lais.*
Memphis, *Memphis.*
Oſiris, *Oſiris.*
Pâris, *Paris.*
Perſepolis, *Perſepolis.*
Phalaris, *Phalaris.*

Sémiramis, *Scmiramis.*
Tanaïs, the river *Don.*
Thémis, f. *Themis.*
Thétis, f. *Thetis.*
Tunis, m. *Tunis.*
Zeuxis, m. *Zeuxis.*
(*and other words in* is, *derived from Greek or Latin.*)

appét*it*, m. *appetite.*
crédit, m. *credit*
débit, m. *ſale.*
dépit, m. *pet.*
écrit, m. *a writing.*
eſprit, m. *mind.*
habit, m. *coat.*
petit, -e, *ſmall, ſhort, little.*
profit, m. *profit.*
récit, m. *recital.*
prétérit, m. *preterite.*
fleuri, -e, *bloſſomed.*
exquis, -ſe, *exquiſite.*
prédit, -te, *foretold.*
favori, -te, *favourite.*
étourdi, -e, *giddy.*
hardi, -e, *bold.*
poli, -e, *polite.*
oubli, m. *oblivion.*
moiſi, e, *mouldy.*
amphibie, *amphibious.*
Arabie, f. *Arabia.*
anarchie, f. *anarchy.*
monarchie, *monarchy.*
comédie, f. *comedy.*
tragédie, f. *tragedy.*
incendie, m. *conflagration.*
perfidie, f. *perfidy.*
maladie, f. *malady.*
mélodie, f. *melody.*
géographie, *geography.*
philoſophie, *philoſophy.*
je certifie, *I certify.*
il ſacrifie, *he ſacrifices.*
apologie, f. *apology.*
aſtrologie, f. *aſtrology.*
chronologie, *chronology*
chirurgie, f. *ſurgery.*
étymologie, *etymology.*
mythologie, *mythology.*
théologie, f. *theology.*
énergie, f. *energy.*
bougie, f. *wax-light.*
orgie, f. *drinking party.*
folie, f. *folly.*
Italie, f. *Italy.*
académie, f. *academy.*
anatomie, f. *anatomy.*
aſtronomie, *aſtronomy.*
chymie, f. *chymiſtry.*
bonhommie, f. *good-nature.*
économie, f. *economy.*
infamie, f. *infamy.*
agonie, f. *agony.*
baronnie, f. *barony.*
calomnie, f. (*m* ſounds) *calumny.*
cérémonie, f. *ceremony.*
colonie, f. *colony.*
génie, m. *genius.*
harmonie, f. *harmony.*
ignominie, f. *ignominy.*
charpie, f. *lint.*
copie, f. *copy.*
impie, *impious.*
toupie, f. *top.*
argenterie, *ſilver-plate.*
allégorie, f. *allegory*
armoiries, *coat of arms*
artillerie, f. *artillery*
badinerie, f. *jeſt*
batterie, f. *battery*
bergerie, f. *ſheep-fold*
bigoterie, f. *bigotry*
boucherie, f. *butchery*
bouffonnerie, f. *mimicry*
broderie, f. *embroidery*
braſſerie, f. *brew-houſe*
cavalerie, f. *cavalry*
draperie, f. *drapery*
écurie, f. *ſtable*
épicerie, f. *grocery*
fingerie, f. *apiſh trick*
flatterie, f. *flattery*
fourberie, f. *cheat*
friponnerie, f. *knavery*
furie, f. *fury*
galerie, f. *gallery*
géométrie, f. *geometry*
Hongrie, f. *Hungary*
imprimerie, f. *printing*
induſtrie, f. *induſtry*
laiterie, f. *dairy*
lingerie, f. *laundry*
loterie, f. *lottery*
Marie, f. *Mary*
orangerie, f. *orangery*
pairie, f. *peerage*
patrie, f. *native country*
patiſſerie, f. *paſtry*
pédanterie, f. *pedantry*
plaiſanterie, *pleaſantry*
pêcherie, f. *fiſhery*
poiſſonnerie, f. *fiſh-mart*
prairie, f. *meadow*
raillerie, f. (râ) *raillery*

verie, f. *raving.*
ſeigneurie, f. *lordſhip.*
Sibérie, f. *Siberia.*
ſonnerie, f. *ring of bells.*
ſupercherie, f. *deception.*
ſymétrie, f. *ſymmetry.*
tapiſſerie, f. *tapeſtry.*
Tartarie, f. *Tartary.*
théorie, f. *theory.*
tréſorerie, f. *treaſury.*
tromperie, f. *cheat.*
verrerie, *glaſs-houſe.*
verroterie, *glaſs ware.*
vitrerie, f. *glazing.*
volatillerie, f. *trifle.*
apoplexie, f. *apoplexy.*
ariſtocratie, *ariſtocracy.*
démocratie, *democracy.*
épilepſie, f. *epilepſy.*
pharmacie, *pharmacy.*
Meſſie, m. *Meſſiah.*
minutie, f. *trifle.*
prophétie, f. *prophecy.*
ſuperficie, f. *ſuperficies.*
amniſtie, f. *amneſty.*
garantie, f. *guaranty.*
modeſtie, f. *modeſty.*
ortie, f. *nettle.*
partie, f. *party.*
repartie, f. *reply.*
rôtie, f. *toaſt.*
ſortie, f. *going out.*
envie, f. *envy.*
eau-de-vie, f. *brandy.*
Aſie, f. *Aſia.*
fantaiſie, f. *fancy.*
hypocriſie, f. *hypocriſy.*
jalouſie, f. *jealouſy.*
paralyſie, f. *palſy.*
poëſie, f. *poetry.*

ſaiſie, f. *ſeizure.*
en partie, *partly.*
flexible, *flexible.*
horrible, *horrible.*
incorrigible, *incorrigible.*
indiviſible, *indiviſible.*
intelligible, *intelligible.*
inintelligible, *unintelligible.*
irréſiſtible, *irreſiſtible.*
nuiſible, *hurtful.*
paiſible, *peaceable.*
pénible, *laborious.*
poſſible, *poſſible.*
impoſſible, *impoſſible.*
ſenſible, *ſenſible.*
terrible, *terrible.*
viſible, *viſible.*
inviſible, *inviſible.*
équilibre, m. — *brium.*
affiche, f. *hand-bill.*
Autriche, f. *Auſtria.*
corniche, f. *cornice.*
poſtiche, *ſham.*
il défriche, *he grubs up.*
article, m. *article.*
avide, *grcedy.*
aride, *arid. dry.*
à vide, *empty.*
humide, *damp.*
homicide, m. *homicide.*
inſipide, *inſipid.*
intrépide, *intrepid.*
liquide, *liquid.*
perfide, *perfidious.*
rapide, *rapid.*
ſolide, *ſolid.*
ſtupide, *ſtupid.*
timide, *timid.*

il décide, *he decides.*
actif, -ve, *active.*
paſſif, -ve, *paſſive.*
ſubſtantif, *ſubſtantive.*
adjectif, m. *adjective.*
nominatif, m. — *tive.*
génitif, m. *genitive.*
datif, m. *dative.*
accuſatif, m. — *tive.*
vocatif, m. *vocative.*
ablatif, m. *ablative.*
poſitif, m. *poſitive.*
comparatif, m. — *tive.*
ſuperlatif, *ſuperlative.*
infinitif, m. *infinitive.*
gérondif, m. *gerund.*
indicatif, m. *indicative.*
ſubjonctif, *ſubjunctive.*
conjonctif, *conjunctive.*
impératif, *imperative.*
interrogatif, -ve, *interrogative.*
admiratif, -ve, — *tive.*
exclamatif, -ve, — *tive.*
affirmatif, -ve, — *tive.*
négatif, -ve, *negative.*
collectif, -ve, *collective.*
diſtributif, -ve, — *tive.*
partitif, -ve, *partitive.*
démonſtratif, -ve, *-tive.*
poſſeſſif, -ve, *poſſeſſive.*
relatif, -ve, *relative.*
objectif, -ve, *objective.*
adoptif, -ve, *adoptive.*
attentif, -ve, *attentive.*
communicatif, -ve, *communicative.*
conſtitutif, -ve, — *tive.*
correctif, m. *corrective.*
corroſif, -ve, *corroſive.*

craintif, -ve, *fearful.*
décifif, -ve, *decifive.*
dérivatif, -ve, — *tive.*
deſtructif, -ve, — *tive.*
diminutif, *diminutive.*
diſtinctif, -ve, *diſtinctive*
effectif, -ve, *effective.*
exceſſif, -ve, *exceſſive.*
fautif, -ve, *faulty.*
inſtructif, -ve, — *tive.*
inventif, -ve, *inventive.*
légiſlatif, -ve, *legiſlative*
maladif, -ve, *ſickly.*
maſſif, -ve, *maſſive.*
naïf, -ve, *ingenuous.*
natif, -ve, *native.*
oiſif, -ve, *idle.*
penſif, -ve, *penſive.*
plaintif, -ve, *plaintive.*
primitif, -ve, *primitive.*
progreſſif, -ve, — *ſive.*
purgatif, -ve, — *tive.*
reſpectif, -ve, *reſpective.*
rétif, -ve, *reſtive.*
tardif, -ve, *tardy.*
canif, m. *penknife.*
Chérif, m. *Sheriff.*
eſquif, m. *ſkiff.*
motif, m. *motive.*
préparatif, *preparative.*
preſtige, m. *charm.*
prodige, m. *prodigy.*
veſtige, m. *veſtige.*
*il s'*afflige, *he grieves.*
*on l'*oblige, *he is obliged.*
il dirige, *he directs.*
il néglige, *he neglects.*
énigme, f. *enigma.*
indigne, *unworthy.*
fatigue, f. *fatigue.*
intrigue, f. *intrigue.*
prodigue, *profuſe.*
civil, -e, *civil.*
exil, m. (egzil) *exile.*
profil, m. *profile.*
puéril, -e, *puerile.*
agile, *agile.*
argille, f. *clay, argil.*
aſyle, m. *aſylum.*
concile, m. *council.*
crocodile, m. *crocodile.*
débile, *feeble.*
difficile, *difficult.*
docile, *docile.*
évangile, m. *goſpel.*
facile, *eaſy.*
fertile, *fertile.*
fragile, *brittle.*
habile, *clever.*
imbécille, *filly.*
inutile, *uſeleſs.*
mobile, m. *mobile.*
reptile, m. *reptile.*
ſervile, *ſervile.*
Sicile, f. *Sicily.*
ſtérile, *ſterile.*
ſubtil, -e, *ſubtle.*
tranquille, *quiet.*
utile, *uſeful.*
anonyme, *anonymous.*
eſcrime, f. *fencing.*
eſtime, f. *eſteem.*
illégitime, *illegal.*
intime, *intimate.*
légitime, *legal.*
maritime, *maritime.*
maxime, f. *maxim.*
magnanime, — *nimous.*
pantomime, *pantomime.*
régime, m. *regimen.*
ſublime, *ſublime.*
ſynonyme, *ſynonymous.*
il anime, *he animates.*
il exprime, *he expreſſes.*
il imprime, *he prints.*
il opprime, *he oppreſſes.*
il réprime, *he repreſſes.*
aubépine, f. *hawthorn.*
aveline, f. *filbert.*
balſamine, f. *balſam.*
bécaſſine, f. *ſnipe.*
chopine, f. *French half pint.*
cuiſine, *kitchen. cookery.*
diſcipline, f. *diſcipline.*
doctrine, f. *doctrine.*
épine, f. *thorn.*
famine, f. *famine.*
farine, f. *flour.*
hermine, f. *ermine.*
héroïne, f. *heroine.*
machine, f. *machine.*
marine, f. *marine.*
médecine, f. *phyſick.*
mouſſeline, f. *muſlin.*
origine, f. *origin.*
poitrine, f. *breaſt.*
racine, f. *root.*
réſine, f. *roſin.*
routine, f. *rote.*
terrine, f. *pan.*
térébenthine, f. *turpentine.*
vermine, f. *vermin.*
il badine, *he jokes.*
il ſe chagrine, *he frets.*
*il s'*imagine, *he imagines.*
diſciple, m. *diſciple.*
éclipſe, f. *eclipſe.*

llipſe, f. *ellipſis.*
Egypte, f. *Egypt.*
articipe, m. *participle.*
rincipe, m. *principle.*
ulipe, f. *tulip.*
équipe, *be equips.*
Alembic, m. *ſtill.*
naſtic, m. *maſtick.*
ublic, -que, *public.*
rafic, m. *trafic.*
Afrique, f. *Africa.*
Amérique, f. *America.*
aritbmétique, *aritbmetic*
botanique, f. *botany.*
boutique, f. *ſhop.*
cantique, m. *canticle.*
chimérique, *chimerical.*
claſſique, *claſſic.*
critique, *critic.*
domeſtique, *domeſtic.*
élaſtique, *elaſtic.*
émétique, *emetic.*
énergique, *energetic.*
fabrique, f. *fabric.*
fanatique, *fanatick.*
gotbique, *gotbick.*
béroïque, *beroick.*
biſtorique, *biſtorick.*
Jamaïque, f. *Jamaica.*
Italique, *Italic.*
logique, f. *logic.*
magnifique, — *ficent.*
méchanique, *mechanic.*
Mexique, m. *Mexico.*
muſique, f. *muſic.*
oblique, *oblique.*
optique, f. *optics.*
phyſique, *natural phyloſophy.*
politique, *political.*
poëtique, *poetical.*
portique, m. *portico.*
pratique, f. *practice.*
république, f. — *blic.*
ruſtique, *ruſtic.*
ſphérique, *ſpherical.*
comique, *comical.*
tragique, *tragical.*
tyrannique, *tyrannical.*
unique, *unique.*
*il s'*applique, *be applies himſelf.*
il explique, *be explains.*
artifice, m. *artifice.*
avarice, f. *avarice.*
bénéfice, m. *living.*
complice, m. *accomplice.*
délices, f. pl. *delight.*
édifice, m. *edifice.*
épice, f. *ſpice.*
eſquiſſe, f. *ſketch.*
exercice, m. *exerciſe.*
malice, f. *malice.*
milice, f. *militia.*
office, m. *office.*
police, f. *police.*
précipice, m. *precipice.*
ſacrifice, m. *ſacrifice.*
ſauciſſe, f. *ſauſage.*
ſupplice, m. *puniſhment.*
actrice, f. *actreſs.*
caprice, m. *caprice.*
bienfaitrice, f. *benefactreſs.*
ambaſſadrice, f. — *dreſs.*
Electrice, f. *electreſs.*
Impératrice, *Empreſs.*
exécutrice, *executrix.*
libératrice, f. *deliverer.*
nourrice, f. *wet-nurſe.*
tutrice, f. *female guardian.*
écreviſſe, f. *craw-fiſh.*
juſtice, f. *juſtice.*
injuſtice, f. *injuſtice.*
novice, m. & f. *novice.*
ſervice, m. *ſervice.*
qu'il agiſſe, *let him act.*
qu'il finiſſe, *let him finiſh*
qu'il bâtiſſe, — *build.*
Athéiſme, m. *Atheiſm.*
Chriſtianiſme, m. *Chriſtianity.*
Judaïſme, m. *Judaiſm.*
Paganiſme, m. — *niſm.*
Mahométiſme, — *tiſm.*
ſophiſme, m. *ſophiſm.*
catéchiſme, *catechiſm.*
fanatiſme, m. *fanaticiſm*
angliciſme, m. *angliciſm*
galliciſme, m. *galliciſm.*
idiotiſme, m. *idiotiſm.*
deſpotiſme, m. *deſpotiſm*
rhumatiſme, m. *rheumatiſm.*
obéliſque, m. *obeliſk.*
miniſtre, m. *miniſter.*
finiſtre. *ſiniſter.*
antagoniſte, — *goniſt.*
artiſte, m. *artiſt.*
batiſte, f. *cambric.*
chimiſte, m. *chymiſt.*
dentiſte, m. *dentiſt.*
droguiſte, m. *druggiſt.*
évangéliſte, m. — *geliſt.*
fleuriſte, m. *floriſt.*
machiniſte, *mechanic.*
herboriſte, m. *herboriſt.*
naturaliſte, *naturaliſt.*

oculiſte, m. *oculiſt.*
organiſte, m. *organiſt.*
limites, f. pl. *limits.*
marmite, f. *pot, boiler.*
mérite, m. *merit.*
réuſſite, f. *ſucceſs.*
il invite, *he invites.*
il excite, *he excites.*
regître, m. *regiſter.*
chapitre, m. *chapter.*
convive, m. *gueſt.*
défenſive, f. *defenſive.*
gencive, f. *gum.*
invective, f. *invective.*
leſſive, f. *lee. waſhing.*
olive, f. *olive.*
ſalive, f. *ſpittle.*
ſolive, f. *joiſt.*
analyſe, f. *analyſis.*
aſſizes, f. *aſſizes.*
bêtiſe, f. *fooliſhneſs.*
ceriſe, f. *cherry.*
chemiſe, f. *ſhirt.*
deviſe, f. *deviſe.*
égliſe, f. *church.*
entremiſe, *interpoſition.*
entrepriſe, f. *undertaking.*
franchiſe, f. *frankneſs.*
friandiſe, f. *daintics.*
gourmandiſe, f. *greedineſs.*
marchandiſe, f. *merchandize,*
mépriſe, f. *miſtake.*
remiſe, f. *coach-houſe.*
ſurpriſe, f. *ſurpriſe.*
valiſe, f. *cloak-bag.*
ils ſe civiliſent, *they become civilized.*

Avril, m. *April.*
babil, m. *prattle.*
Bréſil, m. *Braſil.*
péril, m. *peril.*
aiguille, f. *needle.*
anguille, f. *eel.*
Baſtille, f. *Baſtille.*
chenille, f. *caterpillar.*
béquille, f. *crutch.*
chevi le, f. *peg.*
coquille, f. *ſhell.*
étrille, f. *curry-comb.*
famille, f. *family.*
faucille, f. *ſickle.*
gentille, f. *genteel.*
jonquille, f. *jonquille.*
lentille, f. *lentil.*
pacotille, f. *ſeaman's venture.*
cadrille, m. *cadrille.*
il babille, *he prattles.*
ils fourmillent, *they ſwarm.*
*il s'*habille, *he is dreſſing.*
il tortille, *he twiſts.*
deſir, m. *deſire.*
loiſir, m. *leiſure.*
à loiſir, *leiſurely.*
plaiſir, m. *pleaſure.*
à plaiſir, *for pleaſure's ſake.*
ſouvenir, *remembrance.*
repentir, m. *repentance.*
délire, m. *delirium.*
empire, m. *empire.*
navire, m. *ſhip.*
ſatyre, m. *ſatyr.*
ſatire, f. *ſatire.*
il admire, *he admires.*

il déchire, *he tea*
conduire, *to conduc*
déduire, *to deduc*
inſtruire, *to inſtru*
réduire, *to reduc*
ſéduire, *to ſeduc*
traduire, *to tranſlat*
ſourire, *to ſmi*
ſuffire, *to be ſufficien*
compagnie, *compa*
je joignis, *I joine*
tu joignis, *thou joined*
il joignit, *he joine*
nous joignimes, *we*
vous joignites, *you*
ils joignirent, *they joine*
je craignis, *I fear*
ils craignirent, *they*
il contraignit, *he co ſtraine*
ils contraignirent, *the conſtraine*
je me plaignis, *I co plaine*
ils ſe plaignirent, *the complaine*
bouillir, *to boi*
cueillir, *to gathe*
accueillir, *to welcom*
recueillir, *to collec*
s'enorgueillir, *to gro proud.* (*pron.* s'ann
vieillir, *to grow old*
défaillir, *to decay*
jaillir, *to ſpout out*
rejaillir, *to reflect*
ſaillir, *to project*
aſſaillir, *to aſſault*

III. *The Vowel* é *always ſounds like* a *in* ale, lady.

er, ai, *at the end of verbs, and* ger *or* cher *at the end of nouns, have the ſame ſound.*

---

obé, m. *abbot.*
ché, m. *dukedom.*
rché, m. *market.*
ché, m. *fin.*
océdé, m. *proceſs.*
fé, m. *coffee.*
égé, m. *abridgement.*
rgé, m. *clergy.*
ngé, m. *leave.*
ngé, (in ſchools) *holy-day.*
filé, m. *defile.*
nêlé, m. *ſtrife.*
lé, -e, *zealous.*
né, -e, *eldeſt.*
ariné, -e, *pickled*
ſtiné, -e, *obſtinate.*
finé, -e, *refined.*
né, m. *ſenna.*
napé, m. *canopy.*
rré, -e, *ſquare.*
ré, m. *parſon.*
gré, m. *degree.*
ré, m. *jury.*
odéré, -e, *moderate.*
cré, -e, *ſacred.*
ez, *enough.*
bon gré, *willingly.*
algré, *in ſpite.*
ſſé, m. *ditch.*

ſenſé, -e, *ſenſible.*
inſenſé, -e, *inſane.*
pavé, m. *pavement.*
aiſé, -e, *eaſy.*
ruſé, -e, *cunning.*
friſé, -e, *curled.*
beauté, f. *beauty.*
bonté, f. *goodneſs.*
cherté, f. *dearth.*
difficulté, f. *difficulty.*
dureté, f. *hardneſs.*
faculté, f. *faculty.*
fermeté, f. *firmneſs.*
fierté, f. *haughtineſs.*
groſſièreté, f. *coarſeneſs.*
habileté, f. *ſkilfulneſs.*
lâcheté, f. *cowardice.*
légèreté, f. *levity.*
majeſté, f. *majeſty.*
naïveté, f.
nouveauté, f. *novelty.*
oiſiveté, f. *idleneſs.*
opiniâtreté, f. *ſtubbornneſs.*
pauvreté, f. *poverty.*
piété, f. *piety.*
rareté, f. *rarity.*
ſanté, f. *health.*
comité, m. *committee.*
comté, m. *earldom.*
côté, m. *ſide.*
à côté, de côté, *aſide.*
de tous côtés, *on all ſides.*
été, m. *ſummer.*
pâté, m. *pye.*
traité, m. *treaty.*
thé, m. *tea.*
enjambée, f. *ſtride.*
bordée, f. *broadſide.*

coudée, f. *cubit.*
idée, f. *idea.*
Médée, f. *Medea.*
ondée, f. *ſhower.*
bouffée, f. *puff of wind.*
aſſemblée, f. *aſſembly.*
armée, f, *army.*
fumée, f. *ſmoke.*
renommée, f. *renoun.*
année, f. *year.*
cheminée, f. *chimney.*
deſtinée, f. *deſtiny.*
fournée, f. *oven-full.*
guinée, f. *guinea.*
journée, f. *day.*
matinée, f. *forenoon.*
après-dinée, f. *afternoon.*
tournée, f. *circuit.*
épée, f. *ſword.*
moſquée, f. *moſque.*
beurrée, f. *ſlice of bread & butter.*
chicorée, f. *endive.*
contrée, f. *country.*
cuillerée, f. *ſpoonful.*
denrées, f. *victuals.*
durée, f. *duration.*
entrée, f. *entrance.*
livrée, f. *livery.*
marée, f. *tide.*
purée, f. *pease-ſoup.*
ſoirée, f. *evening.*
penſée, f. *thought.*
fricaſſée, f. *fricaſee.*
pincée, f. *pinch.*
portée, f. *reach.*
corvée, f. *job.*
étuvée, f. *ſtewed-fiſh.*
levée, f. *levy.*

croiſée, f. *window.*
fuſée, f. *rocket.*
priſée, f. *eſtimation.*
riſée, f. *laughing-ſtock.*
roſée, f. *dew.*
Orphée, m. *Orpheus.*
trophée, m. *trophy.*
mauſolée, m. *mauſoleum.*
Pyrénées, m. *Pyreneans.*
Borée, m. *Boreas.*
caducée, m. *caduceum.*
lycée, m. *lycæum.*
muſée, m. *muſæum.*
collége, m. *college.*
cortége, m. *retinue.*
manége, *riding-houſe.*
privilége, m. *privilege.*
piége, m. *trap, ſnare.*
ſiége, m. *ſeat, ſiege.*
berger, m. *ſhepherd.*
boulanger, m. *baker.*
danger, m. *danger.*
étranger, ère, *ſtranger.*
horloger, m. *clock-maker.*
ménager, -ère, *ſaving.*
meſſager, m. *meſſenger.*
oranger, m. *orange-tree.*
potager, *kitchen-garden.*
verger, m. *orchard.*
archer, m. *archer.*
bûcher, m. *wood-houſe.*
clocher, m. *ſteeple.*
cocher, m. *coachman.*
pêcher, m. *peach-tree.*
plancher, m. *floor.*
rocher, m. *rock.*
vacher, m. *cow-boy.*
châtaigner, *cheſnut-tree*
araignée, f. *ſpider.*

cognée, f. *hatchet.*
lignée, f. *offſpring.*
poignée, f. *handful.*
ſaignée, f. *bleeding.*
accompagner, *to accompany.*
aſſigner, *to aſſign.*
ſe baigner, *to bathe.*
cogner, *to knock.*
égratigner, *to ſcratch.*
éloigner, *to remove.*
empoigner, *to graſp.*
enſeigner, *to teach.*
gagner, *to gain.*
grogner, *to grumble.*
peigner, *to comb.*
régner, *to reign.*
réſigner, *to reſign.*
rogner, *to clip.*
ſaigner, *to bleed.*
ſigner, *to ſign.*
ſoigner, *to heed.*
témoigner, *to teſtify.*
déshabillé, m. *diſhabille.*
aiguillée, f. *needleful.*
corbeillée, f. *baſketful.*
feuillée, f. *ſhady place.*
veillée, f. *ſitting up.*
appareiller, *to match.*
avitailler, *to ſtore.*
babiller, *to chatter.*
bâiller, *to yawn.*
barbouiller *to daub.*
batailler, (*pron.* tâ) *to ſtruggle hard.*
bredouiller, *to ſtammer.*
briller, *to ſhine.*
brouiller, *to embroil.*
cailler, *to curd.*
chatouiller, *to tickle.*

conſeiller, *to advi*
chèviller, *to*
criailler, *to ſqua*
débarbouiller, *to cle*
débrouiller, *to diſent*
dépouiller, *to ſtri*
détailler, *to reta*
s'égoſiller, *to ba*
entailler, *to not*
émailler, (tâ) *to enam*
entortiller, *to twi*
étriller, *to curr*
éveiller, *to awak*
fouiller, *to rummag*
fourmiller, *to ſwar*
frétiller, *to fri*
gazouiller, *to warb*
griller, *to bro*
s'habiller, *to dreſs on*
mouiller, *to wet.*
pétiller, *to ſparkl*
piller, *to plund*
réveiller, *to ro*
rouiller, *to r*
ſautiller, *to ſk*
ſommeiller, *to ſlumb*
ſouiller, *to defi*
ſurveiller, *to overſe*
travailler, *to wo*
tailler, (tâ) *to c*
veiller, *to ſit*
bouteiller, m. *butl*
conſeiller, m. *counſell*
groſeiller, m. *gooſeberr*
oreiller, m. *pillo*
poulailler, m. *henhou*

X. *The Vowel* è *always ſounds like* ay *in* may, play, *or* e *in* men, bell, ſet, &c.

, (except at the end of verbs), and e *followed by two conſonants, or even by a ſingle* l, *have the ſame ſound.*

élèbre, *celebrated.*
unèbre, *funeral.*
énèbres, f. pl. *darkneſs.*
chec, m, *cheek, leſs.*
vec, *with.*
ſpect, m. *aſpect.*
eſpect, m. *reſpect.*
ſec, *dried up.*
bject, -e, *abject.*
orrect, -e, *correct.*
irect, -e, *direct.*
ndirect, -e, *indirect.*
uſpect, -e, *ſuſpect.*
rchitecte, m. *architect.*
nſecte, m. *inſect.*
ntermède, m. *interlude*
uadrupède, m. (coua) *quadruped.*
emède, m. *remedy.*
e poſsède, *I poſſeſs.*
ollègue, m. *colleague.*
l allègue, *he alleges.*
l relègue, *he relegates.*
utel, m. *altar.*
olonel, m. *colonel.*
riminel, -le, *criminal.*
ternel, -le, *everlaſting*
ôtel, m. *hotel. tavern.*
ortel, -le, *mortal.*
naturel, -le, *natural.*
paſtel, m. *paſtil.*
ſolemnel, -le, *ſolemn.* (*pron.* ſolanel)
univerſel, -le, *univerſal*
bagatelle, f. *trifle.*
cannelle, f. *cinnamon.*
cervelle, f. *brain.*
chapelle, f. *chapel.*
citadelle, f. *citadel.*
demoiſelle, f. *young lady.*
dentelle, f. *lace.*
échelle, f. *ladder.*
étincelle, f. *ſpark.*
ficelle, f. *pack-thread.*
fidelle, *faithful.*
libelle, m. *libel.*
nouvelle, f. *news.*
querelle, f. *quarrel.*
rebelle, *rebellious.*
ſemelle, f. *ſole.*
vaiſſelle, f. *plate.*
voyelle, f. *vowel.*
il épelle, *he ſpells.*
il appelle, *he calls.*
troiſième, *third.*
quatrième, *fourth.*
cinquième, *fifth.*
examen, *examination.*
hymen, m. *hymen.*
étrenne, *Chriſtmas-box.*
il amène, *he brings.*
il emmène, *he carries* (*pron.* an.) *away.*
il ſe promène, *he walks.*
inepte, *inept.*
précepte, m. *precept.*
il accepte, *he accepts.*
bibliothèque, f. *library.*
obsèques, f. pl. *—quies.*
amer, -e, *bitter.*
enfer, m. *hell.*
hiver, m. *winter.*
Jupiter, m. *Jove.*
adverbe, m. *adverb.*
proverbe, m. *proverb.*
ſuperbe, *ſuperb.*
commerce, m. *commerce*
traverſe, f. *croſs.*
ils converſent, *they diſcourſe.*
bergère, f. *ſhepherdeſs.*
bouchère, f. *ſhe-butcher.*
boulangère, f. *ſhe baker*
caractère, m. *character.*
chimère, f. *chimera.*
colère, f. *anger.*
compère, m. *compeer.*
commère, f. *goſſip.*
fougère, f. *fern.*
galère, f. *galley.*
rivière, f. *river.*
ſévère, *ſevere.*
ſincère, *ſincere.*
ulcère, m. *ulcer.*
il conſidère, *he conſiders*
il proſpère, *he thrives.*
il révère, *he reveres.*
aſperge, f. *ſparrow-graſs.*
auberge, f. *inn.*
caverne, f. *den.*
lanterne, f. *lantern.*
externe, *external.*
interne, *internal.*
moderne, *modern.*
taverne, *ale-houſe.*
il gouverne, *he governs.*
Angleterre, f. *England.*
tonnerre, m. *thunder.*

à terre, } *down on the*
par terre, } *ground.*
parterre, m. *pit* (in a play-houſe.)
divers, -ſe, *divers.*
envers, *towards.*
revers, m. *reverſe.*
univers, m. *univerſe.*
à travers, *acroſs.*
concert, m. *concert.*
couvert, m. *ſhelter.*
à couvert, *ſheltered.*
deſſert, m. *deſſert.*
déſert, m. *deſert.*
ouvert, -e, *open.*
offert, -e, *offered.*
Robert, m. *Robert.*
découverte, f. *diſcovery.*
il déconcerte, *he diſconcerts.*
conſerve, f. *conſerve.*
Minerve, f. *Minerva.*
réſerve, f. *reſerve.*
burleſque, *burleſque.*
groteſque, *groteſque.*
pittoreſque, *picturesque.*
romaneſque, *romantic.*
adreſſe, f. *addreſs.*
careſſe, f. *careſs.*
comteſſe, f. *counteſs.*
délicateſſe, f. *delicacy.*
ducheſſe, f. *ducheſs.*
eſpèce, f. *ſpecies.*
fineſſe, f. *fineſſe.*
foibleſſe, f. (*pron.* fè.) *weakneſs.*
jeuneſſe, f. *youth.*
juſteſſe, f. *juſtneſs.*
largeſſe, f. *largeſs.*
maitreſſe, f. *miſtreſs.*
molleſſe, f. *ſoftneſs.*
nobleſſe, f. *nobleſſe.*
pareſſe, f. *laxineſs.*
petiteſſe, f. *ſmallneſs.*
politeſſe, f. *politeneſs.*
princeſſe, f. *princeſs.*
promeſſe, f. *promiſe.*
richeſſe, f. *richneſs.*
ſageſſe, f. *wiſdom.*
tendreſſe, f. *tenderneſs.*
triſteſſe, f. *ſadneſs.*
viteſſe, f. *ſwiftneſs.*
céleſte, *celeſtial.*
funeſte, *deadly.*
indigeſte, *indigeſt.*
manifeſte, *manifeſt.*
modeſte, *modeſt.*
orcheſtre, m. *orcheſtra.*
pédeſtre, *pedeſtrial.*
ſéqueſtre, m.—*ſtration*
terreſtre, *terreſtrial.*
ballet, m. *ballet.*
banquet, m. *banquet.*
baquet, m. *tub.*
bonnet, m. *cap.*
boſquet, m. *grove.*
boulet, m. *bullet.*
bouquet, m. *noſegay.*
bracelet, m. *bracelet.*
briquet, m. *tinder-box.*
brochet, m. *pike.*
buffet, m. *ſide-board.*
cabaret, m. *public-houſe*
cabinet, m. *ſtudy.*
cachet, m. *ſeal.*
collet, m. *collar.*
cornet, m. *ink-horn.*
corſet, m. *bodice.*
crochet, m. *hook.*
décret, m. *decree.*
duvet, m. *down*
effet, m. *effect*
filet, m. *net*
gibet, m. *gibbet*
hochet, m. *coral*
haquet, m. *dray*
hoquet, m. *hickup*
jarret, m. *hough. knuckle*
mouſquet, m. *muſket*
lacet, m. *lace*
mulet, m. *mullet*
navet, *turnip*
objet, m. *object*
ourlet, m. *hem*
paquet, m. *bundle*
perroquet, m. *parrot*
placet, m. *petition*
poulet, m. *chicken*
projet, m. *project*
complet, -ète, *complete*
couplet, m. *ſtanza*
regret, m. *regret*
ſecret, m. *ſecret*
ſommet, m. *ſummit*
ſoufflet, m. *bellows*
ſujet, m. *ſubject*
trajet, m. *trajection*
valet, m. *valet*
volet, m. *ſhutter*
il promet, *he promiſes*
ils promettent, *they*—
il permet, *he permits*
ils permettent, *they*—
alouette, f. *lark*
allumettes, f. *matches*
baguette, f. *wand*
bavette, f. *bib*
buvette, f. *tavern* (in a court of juſtice.)
cachette, *lurking place*

ffette, f. *cheſt.*
arrette, f. *cart.*
rnette, f. *ſtandard.*
vette, f. *waſh-hand-baſon.*
quette, f. *label.*
urchette, f. *fork.*
lette, f. *thin cake.*
erprète, *interpreter.*
nettes, f. *ſpectacles.*
nchettes, f. *ruffles.*
rionnettes, f. *puppet.*
zette, f. *bungler.*
uchettes, f. *ſnuffers.*
ncettes, f. *tongs.*
nète, f. *planet.*
ète, m. *poet.*
phète, m. *prophet.*
cette, f. *preſcription.*
lette, f. *ſhelf.*
ilette, f. *toilet.*
mpette, f. *trumpet.*
gettes, *coat-bruſhes.*
aigrette, f.
lette, f. *violet.*
romètre, m. *barometer.*
rmomètre, —*meter.*
mètre, m. *diameter.*
omètre, m. *geometer.*
énètre, *I penetrate.*
-ſept, *ſeventeen.*
(*pron.* diſs-ſett.)
ai, m. *broom.*
ai, m. *delay.*
ai, m. *eſſay.*
air, m. *lightning.*
air, -e, *odd.*
ire, f. *affair.*
iverſaire, m. —*ſary.*
othicaire, —*thecary.*
arbitraire, *arbitrary.*
capillaire, *capillary.*
célibataire, *bachelor.*
circulaire, *circular.*
contraire, *contrary.*
corſaire, m. *corſair.*
dictionnaire, m. *dictionary.*
grammaire, f. *grammar.*
mercenaire, *mercenary.*
néceſſaire, *neceſſary.*
oculaire, *ocular.*
ordinaire, *ordinary.*
populaire, *popular.*
ſecrétaire, m. *ſecretary.*
ſolitaire, *ſolitary.*
téméraire, *raſh.*
vicaire, m. *curate.*
vulgaire, *vulgar.*
déplaire, *to diſpleaſe.*
extraire, *to extract.*
ſatisfaire, *to ſatisfy.*
ſouhait, m. *wiſh.*
bienfait, m. *favour.*
attrait, m. *allurement.*
extrait, m. *extract.*
portrait, m. *portrait.*
tout-à-fait, *quite.*
défaite, f. *defeat.*
retraite, f. *retreat.*
haleine, f. *breath.*
à peine, *ſcarcely.*
chataigne, f. *cheſnut.*
enſeigne, f. *ſign-poſt.*
il enſeigne, *he teaches.*
Sardaigne, f. *Sardinia.*
poignet, m. *wriſt.*
beignet, m. *fritter.*
il accompagnoit, *he was accompanying.*
il ſe baignoit, *he was bathing.*
—égratignoit, *he was ſcratching.*
—s'éloignoit, *he was removing.*
—enſeignoit, *he was teaching.*
—gagnoit, *he was winning.*
—régnoit, *he was reigning.*
—témoignoit, *he was teſtifying.*
appareil, m. *apparatus.*
conſeil, m. *counſel.*
orteil, m. *great toe.*
pareil, -le, *like.*
réveil, m. *waking.*
ſoleil, m. *ſun.*
ſommeil, m. *ſleep.*
vermeil, -le, *roſy.*
abeille, f. *bee.*
bouteille, f. *bottle.*
corbeille, f. *baſket.*
corneille, f. *crow.*
groſeille, f. *gooſeberry.*
merveille, f. *wonder.*
à merveilles, *wonderfully.*
oreille, f. *ear.*
oſeille, f. *ſorrel.*
il ſommeille, *he ſlumbers*
il ſe réveille, *he awakes.*
il conſeille, *he adviſes.*
cuiller, f. *ſpoon.*
crémaillère, f. *pot-hanger.*
gentilleſſe, f. *pretty trick*
vieilleſſe, f. *old age.*

œillet, m. *pink.*
billet, m. *ticket.*
douillet, -te, *tender.*
feuillet, m. *leaf.*
Juillet, m. *July.*
maillet, m. *mallet.*
millet, m. *millet.*
aiguillette, f. *a ſlice (of fowl.)*
cueillette, f. *gathering (of fruit.)*
feuillette, f. *hogſhead.*
fillette, f. *laſs.*
mouillette, f.
paillette, f. *ſpangle.*
il babilloit, *he was prattling.*
—bâilloit, *he was gaping.*
—cueilloit, *he was gathering.*
—recueilloit, *he was collecting.*
—s'égosilloit, *he was bawling.*
—travailloit, *he was labouring.*
—conſeilloit, *he was adviſing.*
—ſommeilloit, *he was ſlumbering.*
—veilloit, *he was ſitting up.*
—brilloit, *he was ſhining.*
—s'habilloit, *he was dreſſing himſelf.*
—pétilloit, *he was ſparkling.*

X. *The Vowel* è *always ſounds broad, and ſtill more open than* hair, there, where.

dépêche, f. *diſpatch.*
il ſe dépêche, *he makes haſte.*
revêche, *harſh.*
baptême, m. *baptiſm.*
blaſphême, *blaſphemy.*
carême, m. *lent.*
diadême, m. *diadem.*
extrême, *extreme.*
problème, m. *problem.*
alêne, f. *awl.*
apprêt, m. *preparation.*
arrêt, m. *arret. writ.*
forêt, f. *foreſt.*
intérêt, m. *intereſt.*
honnête, *honeſt.*
arrête, f. *fiſh-bone.*
conquête, f. *conqueſt.*
requête, f. *petition.*
tempête, f. *tempeſt.*
ancêtres, pl. *anceſtors.*
champêtre, *rural.*
peut-être, *perhaps.*
ſalpêtre, m. *ſalt-petre.*
après, *after.*
auprès, *near. by.*
exprès, *on purpoſe.*
à peu près, *nearly.*
bien près, *very near.*
ici près, *juſt by.*
de près, *near. by.*
excès, m. *exceſs.*
progrès, m. *progr*
ſuccès, m. *ſucc*
antithèſe, f. *antith*
parenthèſe, f. —*th*
diocèſe, m. *dioc*
abbeſſe, f. *abb*
compreſſe, f. *compr*
*il s'*empreſſe, *he is e*
il profeſſe, *he profe*
coudraie, f. *ha*
futaie, f. *lofty t*
déſormais, *henceforth*
épais, épaiſſe, *th*
jamais, *ne*
laquais, m. *foot*
marais, m. *ma*
mauvais, -se, *wic*
palais, m. *pal*
rabais, m. *abatem*
relais, m. *r*
en paix, *in pe*
il abaiſſe, *he low*
il engraiſſe, *he gr*
petit-maître, *macar*
fadaiſe, f. *ſilly th*
fournaiſe, f. *furn*
punaiſe, f. *b*
*il s'*appaiſe, *he is pea*
à ſon aiſe, *e*
à l'aiſe, *comfort*
échecs, m. pl. *ch*
reſpects, m. pl. *reſp*
ballets, *ba*
bonnets, *c*
boſquets, *gr*
boulets, *bu*
bouquets, *noſeg*
bracelets, *brac*

barets,
crets,
ets,
tts,
rets,
lets,
vets,
jets,
quets,
acets,
ulets,
ojets,
uplets,
grets,
rets,
ets,
lets,
lets,
tremets,
permets
promet
lais,
ais,
ubaits,
enfaits,
traits,
traits,
rtraits,
ignets,
ignets,
accomp
a
accomp
me baig
ſe baig
gagnoi

barets, *alehouſes.*
crets, *decrees.*
ets, *effects.*
ts, *nets.*
rets, *boughs.*
lets, *mules.*
vets, *turnips.*
jets, *objects.*
quets, *parcels.*
cets, *petitions.*
ulets, *chickens.*
ojets, *projects.*
uplets, *ſtanzas.*
rets, *regrets.*
crets, *ſecrets.*
jets, *ſubjects.*
lets, *valets.*
lets, *ſhutters.*
tremets, *dainty diſh.*
permets, *I permit.*
promets, *I promiſe.*
lais, *brooms.*
ais, *eſſays.*
ubaits, *wiſhes.*
nfaits, *favours.*
traits, *charms.*
traits, *extracts.*
rtraits, *portraits.*
ignets, m. *wriſtbands*
ignets, m. *fritters.*
accompagnois, *I was accompanying.*
accompagnoient, *they were —*
me baignois, *I was bathing.*
ſe baignoient, *they were —*
gagnois, *I was winning.*
ils gagnoient, *they were winning.*
je témoignois, *I was teſtifying.*
ils témoignoient, *they were —*
œillets, m. *pinks.*
billets, m. *tickets.*
feuillets, m. *leaves.*
je baillois, *I was gaping*
ils bâilloient, *they were —*
je travaillois, *I was labouring* or *working.*
ils travailloient, *they were —*
je conſeillois, *I was adviſing.*
ils conſeilloient, *they were —*
je ſommeillois, *I was ſlumbering.*
ils ſommeilloient, *they were —*
je veillois, *I was ſitting up.*
ils veilloient, *they were —*
je brillois, *I was ſhining*
ils brilloient, *they were —*
je m'habillois, *I was dreſſing myſelf.*
ils s'habilloient, *they were dreſſing themſelves*

XI. *The Vowel* a *always ſounds like* a *in* what, ſhall; *and never ſo ſlender as in* at, hat.

çà et là, *up and down.*
Arab, *Arabian.*
ſyllabe, f. *ſyllable.*
monoſyllabe, — *lable.*
polyſyllabe, m. — *lable.*
affable, *affable.*
agréable, *agreeable.*
aimable, *amiable.*
capable, *capable.*
convenable, *fit. meet.*
coupable, *culpable.*
favorable, *favourable.*
probable, *probable.*
raiſonnable, *reaſonable.*
ſemblable, *ſimilar.*
véritable, *true.*
almanach, m. *almanack*
arſenal, m. *arſenal.*
eſtomac, m. *ſtomach.*
tabac, m. *tobacco. ſnuff.*
attache, f. *tie. bond.*
mouſtache, f. *wiſkers.*
panache, m. *plume.*
oracle, m. *oracle.*
obſtacle, m. *obſtacle.*
miracle, m. *miracle.*
maſſacre, m. *maſſacre.*
il ſe conſacre, *he devotes himſelf.*
compacte, *compact.*
arcade, f. *arch.*
je contracte, *I contract.*
accolade, f. *hugging,*

aubade, f.
entr'acte, m. *interlude.*
exact, -e, *exact.*
bigarade, f. *ſeville-orange.*
bravade, f. *bravado.*
camarade, m. *comrade. ſchool-fellow.*
cannonade, *cannonade.*
caſcade, f. *caſcade.*
eſcalade, f. *ſcalade.*
façade, f. *fore-front.*
gliſſade, f. *ſliding.*
grenade, f. *grenade.*
limonade, f. *lemonade.*
malade, *ill. ſick. bad.*
maſcarade, *maſquerade*
muſcade, f. *nut-meg.*
paliſſade, f. *paliſade.*
parade, f. *parade.*
pommade, f. *pomatum.*
promenade, f. *walk.*
raſade, f. *bumper.*
ruade, f. *kick.*
ſalade, f. *ſalad.*
ſérénade, f. *ſerenade.*
je me perſuade, *I am perſuaded.*
eſcadre, f. *ſquadron.*
agrafe, f. *claſp.*
carafe, f. *decanter.*
épitaphe, f. *epitaph.*
géographe, *geographer.*
paragraphe, *paragraph.*
cage, f. *cage.*
image, f. *image.*
page, f. *page.*
rage, f. *rage.*
aſſemblage, m. —*blage.*
avantage, m. *advantage.*

badinage, m. *ſport.*
bagage, m. *baggage.*
bocage, m. *grove.*
breuvage, m. *beverage.*
carnage, m. *carnage.*
chauffage, m. *fuel.*
courage, m. *courage.*
davantage, *more.*
dommage, m. *damage.*
équipage, m. *equipage.*
eſclavage, m. *ſlavery.*
étage, m. *ſtory.*
fourrage, m. *forage.*
fromage, m. *cheeſe.*
héritage, m. *heritage.*
hommage, m. *homage.*
hermitage, m. *hermitage*
jardinage, m. *gardening*
langage, m. *language.*
labourage, m. *tillage.*
laitage, m.
mariage, m. *marriage.*
ménage, m. *houſewifery*
meſſage, m. *errand.*
naufrage, m. *ſhipwreck.*
ombrage, m. *umbrage.*
orage, m. *ſtorm.*
otage, m. *hoſtage.*
outrage, m. *outrage.*
payſage, m. *landſcape.*
partage, m. *diviſion.*
paſſage, m. *paſſage.*
potage, m. *porridge.*
préſage, m. *preſage.*
ramage, m. *warbling.*
ravage, m. *ravage.*
rivage, m. *bank. ſhore.*
ſauvage, *ſavage.*
ſuffrage, m. *ſuffrage.*
tapage, m. *racket. buſtle*

tirage, m. *pulling*
viſage, m. *face*
voiſinage, m. *neighbourhood*
volage, *fickle*
voyage, m. *travel. trip*
uſage, m. *cuſtom.*
amiral, m. *admiral*
animal, m. *animal*
auſtral, -e, *auſtral*
boréal, -e, *boreal*
brutal, -e, *brutiſh*
canal, m. *canal*
cardinal, m. *cardinal*
cheval, m. *horſe*
criſtal, m. *cryſtal*
égal, -e, *equal*
inégal, -e, *unequal*
fanal, m. *light-houſe*
fatal, -e, *fatal*
final, -e, *final*
frugal, -e, *frugal*
général, -e, *general*
hopital, m. *hoſpital*
journal, m. *diary*
légal, -e, *legal*
latéral, -e, *lateral*
libéral, -e, *liberal*
littéral, -e, *literal*
maréchal, m. *marſhal*
métal, m. *metal*
moral, -e, *moral*
national, -e, *national*
naval, -e, *naval*
principal, -e, *principal*
régal, m. *regal*
rival, -e, *rival*
royal, -e, *royal*
méridional, -e, —*dional*
ſeptentrional, -e, —*n*

ſiental, -e, *oriental.*
ccidental, -e, — *tal.*
cial, -e, *ſocial.*
ibunal, m. *tribunal.*
tal, -e, *total.*
bale, f. *cabal.*
pitale, f. *capital.*
gale, f. *graſs-hopper.*
tervalle, m. *interval.*
vale, *oval.*
ndale, m. *ſcandal.*
eſtale, f. *veſtal.*
avale, *he ſwallows.*
étale, *he diſplays.*
régale, *he treats.*
pigramme, f. *epigram.*
adame, f. *ma'am.*
déclame, *he declaims.*
réclame, *he claims.*
bane, f. *cottage.*
hicane, f. *chicane.*
ourtiſane, f. *courtezan.*
iane, f. *Diana.*
ouane, f. *cuſtom-houſe.*
embrane, f. *membrane*
ayſanne, f. *country-woman.*
rofane, f. *profane.*
ltane, f. *ſultana.*
ſane, f. *diet-drink.*
trape, f. *ſnare.*
ape, f. *ſtaple.*
taque, f. *attack.*
araque, f. *barrack.*
ſaque, f. *looſe coat.*
ictrac, m. *backgammon.*
éſar, m. *Cæſar.*
ibraltar, m. *Gibraltar*
alabar, m. *Malabar.*

boulevard, m. *bulwark.*
canard, m. *duck.*
départ, m. *departure.*
à part, *aſide.*
à l'écart, *out of the way*
égard, m. *regard.*
épinard, m. *ſpinage.*
étendart, m. *ſtandard.*
haſard, m. *hazard.*
léopard, m. *leopard.*
lézard, m. *lizard.*
la plupart, *moſt.*
placard, *a bill poſted up.*
regard, m. *look.*
rempart, m. *rampart.*
renard, m. *fox.*
rhubarbe, f. *rhubarb.*
démarche, f. *ſtep.*
poularde, f. *fowl.*
par mégarde, *unaware.*
avare, *miſer.*
barbare, *barbarous.*
bizarre, *odd.*
fanfare, f.
guittare, f. *guitar.*
tartare, m. *tartar.*
tintamare, *thundering.*
décharge, f. *diſcharge.*
ſurcharge, f. *ſurcharge.*
épargne, f. *ſaving.*
alarme, f. *alarm.*
gendarme, *man at arms.*
vacarme, m. *uproar.*
écharpe, f. *ſcarf.*
eſcarpe, f. *ſcarp.*
contreſcarpe, f. *counter-ſcarp.*
Danemarck, m *Denmark*
monarque, m. *monarch.*
remarque, f. *remark.*

enthouſiaſme, m. *enthuſiaſm.*
cataplaſme, m. *poultice.*
fantaſque, *fantaſtical.*
contraſte, m. *contraſt.*
enthouſiaſte, *enthuſiaſt.*
aſſaſſinat, *aſſaſſination.*
attentat, m. *attempt.*
avocat, m. *barriſter.*
candidat, m. *candidate.*
climat, m. *climate.*
combat, *combat. fight.*
contrat, m. *contract.*
débat, m. *debate.*
délicat, m. *delicate.*
éclat, m. *eclat, luſtre.*
état, m. *ſtate. ſituation.*
ingrat, -te, *ungrateful.*
magiſtrat, m. *magiſtrate*
muſcat, m. *muſcadine.*
odorat, m. *ſmell.*
orgeat, m.
rachat, m. *redemption.*
réſultat, m. *reſult.*
ſénat, m. *ſenate.*
ſcélérat, m. *villain.*
ſoldat, m. *ſoldier.*
aromates, *aromaticks.*
cravate, f. *neck-cloth.*
écarlate, f. *ſcarlet.*
frégate, f. *frigate.*
pirate, m. *pirate.*
ſavate, f. *old ſhoe.*
abattre, *to pull down.*
combattre, *to fight.*
ſe débattre, *to ſtruggle.*
rabattre, *to abate.*
entraves, f. pl. *fetters.*
Allemagne, f. *Germany*
campagne, f. *country.*

Champagne, f. *Champaign.*
compagne, f. *companion*
Eſpagne, f. *Spain.*
montagne, f. *mountain.*
il accompagne, *he accompanies.*

Cognac,
Armagnac,
témoignage, *teſtimony.*
ſignal, m. *ſignal.*
campagnard, -de, *ruſtick*
montagnard, -de, *highlander.*
poignard, m. *poniard.*
il accompagna, *he accompanied.*
il ſe baigna, *he bathed.*
il égratigna, *he ſcratched*
*il s'*éloigna, *he removed.*
il enſeigna, *he taught.*
il gagna, *he won.*
il régna, *he reigned.*
il témoigna, *he teſtified.*
attirail, m. *implements.*
bercail, m. *ſheep-fold.*
bétail, m. *cattle.*
corail, m. *coral.*
détail, m. *detail. retail.*
émail, m. *enamel.*
éventail, m. *fan.*
gouvernail, m. *helm. rudder.*
poitrail, m. *poitrel.*
portail, m. *front-gate.*
ſérail, m. *ſeraglio.*
travail, m. *work. labour*
médaille, f. *medal.*
il émaille, *he enamels.*
tillac, m. *deck.*
grillade, f. *beef-ſteak.*
coquillage, *ſhell-work.*
pillage, *pillage. plunder.*
treillage, m.
grillage, m. *lattice.*
babillard, -de, *prattler.*
gaillard, -de, *merry.*
vieillard, m. *old man.*
il travailla, *he laboured.*
il conſeilla, *he adviſed.*
il ſommeilla, *he ſlumbered.*
il veilla, *he watched.*
il brilla, *he ſhone.*
*il s'*habilla, *he dreſſed himſelf.*

XII. *The Vowel* â *always ſounds like* a *in* all, law, awe.

a *followed by a final* s, *or by a middle* s *articulating like* z, *has the ſame ſound.*

appât, m. *bait.*
dégât, m. *havock.*
emplâtre, m. *plaſter.*
folâtre, *frolic.*
idolâtre, *idolatrous.*
blanchâtre, *whitiſh.*
noirâtre, *blackiſh.*
jaunâtre, *yellowiſh.*
griſâtre, *greyiſh.*
rougeâtre, *reddiſh.*
verdâtre, *greeniſh.*
théâtre, m. *theatre.*
là bas, *yonder.*
en bas, *down. below.*
ananas, m. *pine-apple.*
appas, m. pl. *charms.*
amas, m. *hoard.*
atlas, m. *atlas.*
cadenas, m. *padlock.*
compas, m. *compaſs.*
embarras, m. *embarraſs.*
fatras, m. *medley.*
haras, m. *ſtud.*
lilas, m. *lilach.*
matelas, m. *mattreſs.*
repas, m. *repaſt.*
taffetas, m. *taffeta.*
verglas, m. *glazed froſt.*
emphaſe, f. *emphaſis.*
Pégaſe, m. *Pegaſus.*
il écraſe, *he cruſhes.*
il embraſe, *he conſumes.*

a *is broad likewiſe in the following words.*

eſpace, m. *ſpace.*
il ramaſſe, *he picks up.*
il ſurpaſſe, *he ſurpaſſes.*
il enflamme, *he inflames.*
infame, *infamous.*
ils condamnent, *they condemn.*
concave, *concave.*
eſclave, m. *ſlave.*

in theſe alſo, on account of a final s *marking the plural.*

attentats, m. *attempts.*
combats, m. *combats.*
débats, m. *debates.*
états, m. *ſtates.*
magiſtrats, *magiſtrates.*
ſcélérats, m. *villains.*

dats, m. *ſoldiers.*
ignats, m.

d in theſe, on account of the final ille.

taille, f. *battle.*
naille, f. *rabble.*
aille, f. *ſhell.*
trailles, f. *entrails.*
raille, f. *old iron.*
nçailles, *betrothing.*
nérailles, f. *funerals.*
naille, f. *file-duſt.*
traille, f. *grape-ſhots.*
uraille, f. *wall.*
présailles, f. *repriſals.*
caille, f. *ſhell-work.*
mailles, f. pl. *ſowing-time.*
nailles, f. pl. *pincers.*
erſailles, m.
accompagnas, *thou accompanied'ſt.*
te baignas, *thou bathed'ſt.*
t'éloignas, *thou removed'ſt.*
enſeignas, *thou taught'ſt.*
gagnas, *thou won'ſt*
témoignas, *thou teſtified'ſt.*
travaillas, *thou laboured'ſt.*
conſeillas, *thou adviſed'ſt.*
ſommeillas, *thou ſlumbered'ſt.*
veillas, *thou watched'ſt.*

tu brillas, *thou ſhined'ſt.*
tu t'habillas, *thou dreſſed'ſt thyſelf.*

XIII. *The Vowel* un; *no ſimilar ſound in Engliſh.*

N. B. The ſound is not naſal when *m* or *n* are followed by a vowel.

naſal.

aucun, *none.*
chacun, *every one.*
commun, *common.*
importun, *troubleſome.*
parfum, m. *perfume.*
quelques-uns, *ſome ones.*
tribun, m. *tribune.*

not naſal.

aucune, *none.* (fem.)
chacune.
commune.
importune.
il parfume, *he perfumes*
quelques-unes.
tribune, f. *raſtrum.*

naſal.

défunt, défunte, } *deceaſed.*
emprunt, *loan.*
il emprunte, *he borrows*
ils empruntent, *they borrow.*

XIV. *The Vowel* on *nearly ſounds like* on *in* don't, won't; *the only difference is that in French* n *is ſilent.*

When a vowel follows *n* the ſound is no longer naſal.

charbon, m. *charcoal.*
jambon, m. *ham.*
moribond, *dying-man.*
vagabond, -de, *vagrant*
balcon, m. *balcony.*
faucon, m. *falcon.*
flacon, m. *flaſk. ſmelling-bottle.*
floccon, m. *lock, flake.*
Hélicon, m. *Helicon.*
bourdon, m. *drone.*
cardon, m. *carduus.*
chardon, m. *thiſtle.*
cordon, m. *ſtring.*
lardon, m. *ſlip. jeer.*
pardon, m. *pardon,*
tendon, m. *griſtle.*
bouffon, m. *buffoon.*
carafon, m. *decanter.*
chiffon, m. *rag.*
plafond, m. *ceiling.*
profond, -de, *deep.*
à fond, *thoroughly.*
bouchon, m. *cork.*
cochon, m. *pig. hog.*
manchon, m. *muff.*
torchon, m. *rubber.*
Apollon, m. *Apollo.*
ballon, m. *balloon.*
galon, m. *lace.*

houblon, m. *hop.*
melon, m. *melon.*
ſalon, m. *ſaloon.*
ſelon, *according to.*
vallon, m. *dale.*
démon, m. *demon.*
limon, m. *mud.*
ſaumon, m. *ſalmon.*
ſermon, m. *ſermon.*
canon, m. *cannon.*
linon, m. *lawn.*
ſinon, *elſe.*
renom, m. *renoun.*
ſurnom, m. *ſurname.*
corrompre, *to corrupt.*
interrompre, — *rupt.*
répondre, *to anſwer.*
confondre, *to confound.*
mappe-monde, f. *map of the whole world.*
à la ronde, *roundabout.*
alonge, f. *eking.*
éponge, f. *ſponge.*
menſonge, m. *lie.*
quiconque, *whoſoever.*
rencontre, f. *encounter.*
chapon, m, *capon.*
fripon, m. *knave.*
Japon, m. *Japan.*
jupon, m. *petticoat.*
poupon, m. *babe.*
Baron, m. *Baron.*
charron, *cartwright.*
citron, m. *citron.*
environ, *about.*
litron, m. *a quart.*
marron, m. *cheſnut.*
macaron, *macaroon.*
perron, m. *flight of ſteps.*
de front, *a-breaſt.*
boiſſon, f. *drink.*
buiſſon, m. *buſh.*
creſſon, m. *creſs.*
cuiſſon, f. *baking.*
façon, f. *making.*
garçon, m. *boy.*
glaçon, m. *piece of ice.*
leçon, f. *leſſon.*
moiſſon, f. *harveſt.*
poiſſon, m. *fiſh.*
bâton, m. *ſtick.*
bouton, m. *button.*
carton, m. *paſteboard.*
coton, m. *cotton.*
crouton, m. *cruſt.*
jeton, m. *counter.*
mouton, m. *mutton.*
à tâtons, *groping.*
ſavon, m. *ſoap.*
Eſclavon, m. *Sclavon.*
blaſon, m. *heraldry.*
cloiſon, f. *partition.*
conjugaiſon, — *gation.*
à foiſon, *largely.*
garniſon, f. *garriſon.*
gazon, m. *graſs.*
guériſon, f. *recovery.*
maiſon, f. *houſe.*
poiſon, m. *poiſon.*
priſon, f. *priſon.*
raiſon, f. *reaſon.*
ſaiſon, f. *ſeaſon.*
tiſon, m. *brand.*
toiſon, f. *fleece.*
compagnon, — *panion.*
mignon, -e, *darling.*
oignon, m. *onion.*
accompagnons, *let us accompany.*
enſeignons, *let us teach.*
gagnons, *let us get.*
témoignons, — *teſtify.*
baignons-nous, *let us bathe ourſelves.*
éloignons-nous, *let us remove.*
bataillon, m. *battalion.*
bouillon, m. *broth.*
carillon, m. *chime.*
cotillon, m. *under-petticoat.*
papillon, m. *butterfly.*
poſtillon, m. *poſtillion.*
brillons, *let us ſhine.*
conſeillons, — *adviſe.*
ſommeillons, — *ſlumber.*
veillons, *let us watch.*
travaillons, *let us work.*
habillons-nous, *let us dreſs ourſelves.*

XV. *The Vowel* ain *nearly ſounds like the Engliſh* ain, *in* ſaint, *or* in *in* pint; *the only difference is that in French* n *is ſilent.*

in & ein *have the ſame ſound.*

When an *e* follows, the ſound is no longer naſal.

---

certain, -e, *certain.*
demain, *to-morrow.*
après-demain, *the day after to-morrow.*
deſſein, m. *deſign.*

crivain, m. *writer.*
ain, m. *pewter.*
umain, -e, *humane.*
abumain, -e, *inhuman.*
ndemain, m. *the next day.*
vain, m. *leaven.*
arrain, m. *god-father.*
rochain, -e, *next.*
omain, -e, *roman.*
erein, m. *dew.*
ouverain, -e, *ſovereign.*
errain, m. *ground.*
ilain, -e, *mean. ſordid.*
fin, *that.*
nfin, *in fine.*
la fin, *at laſt, at length.*
ſſaſſin, m. *aſſaſſin.*
adin, -e, *frolickſome.*
aladin, *merry Andrew.*
aſſin, m. *baſon.*
aſin, *dimity.*
oudin, *black pudding.*
utin, m. *booty.*
armin, m. *carmine.*
chagrin, m. *ſorrow.*
chemin, m. *way.*
clavecin, *harpſichord.*
couſin, m. *he-couſin.*
couſſin, m. *cuſhion.*
deſtin, m. *deſtiny.*
divin, -e, *divine.*
feſtin, m. *feaſt.*
jardin, m. *garden.*
lapin, m. *rabbit.*
Latin, -e, *Latin.*
magaſin, m. *magazine.*
moulin, m. *mill.*
matin, m. *morning.*
ce matin, *this morning.*
mâtin, m. *maſtiff.*
mutin, -e, *mutinous.*
marroquin, m. *marroco.*
parchemin, *parchment.*
patin, m. *patten.*
pepin, m. *kernel. ſtone.*
épingle, f. *pin.*
pélerin, m. *pilgrim.*
Turin, m. *Turin.*
Pékin, m. *Pekin.*
pouſſin, m. *chick.*
raiſin, m. *grapes.*
ſapin, m. *fir. deal.*
ſatin, m. *ſatin.*
inſtinct, m. *inſtinct.*
quatre-vingts, *eighty.*
province, f. *province.*
voiſin, -e, *neighbour.*
atteindre, *to reach.*
contraindre, *to conſtrain.*
enceindre, *to encloſe.*
éteindre, *to extinguiſh.*
reſtreindre, *to reſtringe.*

XVI. *The Vowel* an *nearly ſounds like* haunch, launch; *the only difference is, that in French* n *is ſilent.* When a vowel follows *n*, the ſound is no longer naſal.

artiſan, m. *artificer.*
charlatan, m. *quack.*
courtiſan, m. *courtier.*
écran, m. *fire-ſcreen.*
éperlan, m. *ſmelt.*
étang, m. *pond.*
faiſan, m. *pheaſant.*
hareng, m. *herring.*
marchand, *tradeſman.*
merlan, m. *whiting.*
milan, m. *kite.*
partiſan, m. *partiſan.*
roman, m. *romance.*
ruban, m. *riband.*
ſultan, m. *ſultan.*
tiſſerand, m. *weaver.*
turban, m. *turban.*
tyran, m. *tyrant.*
volcan, m. *volcano.*
ingambe, *nimble.*
il enjambe, *he ſtrides.*
il aſſemble, *he aſſembles*
il reſſemble, *he reſembles*
enſemble, *together.*
il me ſemble, *methinks.*
gingembre, m. *ginger.*
Septembre, *September.*
Novembre, *November.*
Décembre, *December.*
abondance, *abundance.*
aiſance, f. *eaſe.*
apparence, *appearance.*
balance, f. *balance.*
bienſéance, f. *ſeemlineſs.*
clémence, f. *clemency.*
conſtance, f. *conſtancy.*
décence, f. *decency.*
défenſe, f. *defence.*
dépenſe, f. *expenſe.*
différence, f. *difference.*
élégance, f. *elegance.*
enfance, f. *infancy.*
ignorance, f. *ignorance.*
jouiſſance, f. *enjoyment.*
naiſſance, f. *birth.*

obéiſſance, f. *obedience.*
puiſſance, f. *power.*
prévoyance, f. *foreſight*
reconnoiſſance, f. *gratitude.*
réjouiſſance, *rejoicing.*
ſéance, f. *ſeſſion.*
ſilence, m. *ſilence.*
ſubſtance, f. *ſubſtance.*
tolérance, f. *toleration.*
vacances, f. *vacation.*
vengeance, *vengeance.*
Dimanche, m. *Sunday.*
éclanche, *leg of mutton.*
revanche, f. *revenge.*
amande, f. *almond.*
amende, f. *fine.*
demande, f. *demand.*
marchande, f. *tradeſwoman.*
réprimande, *reprimand.*
échange, m. *exchange.*
étrange, *ſtrange.*
mélange, m. *mixture.*
vendange, f. *vintage.*
harangue, f. *harangue.*
chambranle, m.
dedans, *within.*
abondant, -te, *abundant.*
accident, m. *accident.*
ardent, -te, *ardent.*
aſcendant, m. —*dency.*
cependant, *however.*
cure-dent, m. *tooth-pick.*
imprudent, -te, — *dent.*
impudent, -te, *impudent*
intendant, m. *ſteward.*
prudent, -te, *prudent.*
fainéant, -te, *idle.*
géant, m. *giant.*
enfant, m. *infant.*
éléphant, m. *elephant.*
élégant, -te, *elegant.*
arrogant, -te, *arrogant.*
agent, m. *agent.*
argent, m. *ſilver. money.*
régent, m. *regent.*
ſergent, m. *ſergeant.*
obligeant, -te, *obliging.*
outrageant, *outrageous.*
méchant, -te, *wicked.*
excellent, -te, *excellent.*
inſolent, -te, *inſolent.*
opulent, -te, *opulent.*
ſanglant, -te, *bloody.*
turbulent, -te, *turbulent.*
violent, -te, *violent.*
agrément, m. *liking.*
aimant, m. *loadſtone.*
aliment, m. *food.*
amuſement, *amuſement.*
avertiſſement, m. *advertiſement.*
aveuglement, *blindneſs.*
bâtiment, m. *building.*
bouillonnement, m. *bubbling up.*
chatouillement, m. *tickling.*
châtiment, m. *chaſtiſement.*
ciment, m. *cement.*
commencement, m. *beginning.*
compliment, — *pliment.*
dévouement, *ſacrifice.*
égarement, *wandering.*
élément, m. *element.*
enrouement, *hoarſeneſs.*
entendement, m. *underſtanding.*
étonnement, m. *aſtoniſhment.*
événement, m. *event.*
froment, m. *wheat.*
habillement, m. *dreſs.*
inſtrument, m. —*ment.*
jugement, m. *judgment.*
logement, m. *lodging.*
moment, m. *moment.*
mouvement, *movement.*
ornement, m. *ornament.*
parlement, *parliament.*
raiſonnement, *reaſoning.*
régiment, m. *regiment.*
remerciment, m. *thanks.*
rudiment, m. *rudiment.*
ſacrement, *ſacrament.*
ſentiment, m. *ſentiment.*
ſerment, m. *oath.*
tempérament, m. *conſtitution.*
tourment, m. *torment.*
tremblement, *trembling.*
vêtement, m. *garment.*
continent, m. *continent.*
éminent, -te, *eminent.*
étonnant, *aſtoniſhing.*
lieutenant, *lieutenant.*
maintenant, *now.*
arpent, m. *acre.*
éloquent, -te, *eloquent.*
courant, m. *current.*
différent, -te, *different.*
ignorant, -te, *ignorant.*
parent, -te, *relation.*
accent, m. *accent.*
décent, te, *decent.*
indécent, -te, *indecent.*

innocent, -te, *innocent.*
obéiſſant, -te, *obedient.*
puiſſant, -te, *powerful.*
conſtant, -te, *conſtant.*
éclatant, -te, *ſhining.*
habitant, m. *habitant.*
montant, m. *amount.*
autant, *as much. as many*
pourtant, *yet.*
de temps en temps, *now and then.*
paſſe-temps, m. *paſtime.*
printemps, m. *ſpring.*
avant, devant, *before.*
auparavant,
ſavant, -te, *learned.*
contre-vent, m. *ſhutter.*
ſouvent, *often.*
foudroyant, -te, *thundering.*
prévoyant, -te, *provident.*
bienfaiſant, -te, *beneficent.*
payſan, m. *peaſant.*
peſant, -te, *heavy.*
plaiſant, -te, *pleaſant.*
préſent, -te, *preſent.*
préſent, m. *preſent.*
quarante, *forty.*
cinquante, *fifty.*
ſoixante, (*pr.* san) *ſixty.*
deſcente, f. *deſcent.*
ſervante, f. *maid.*
abondamment, *abundantly.*
aſſurément, *aſſuredly.*
autrement, *otherwiſe.*
aveuglément, *blindly.*
comment, *how.*
communément, *commonly.*
continuellement, *continually.*
dernièrement, *laſtly. lately.*
doucement, *ſoftly.*
entièrement, *entirely.*
galamment, *cleverly.*
infiniment, *infinitely.*
joliment, *prettily.*
nullement, *no wiſe.*
pareillement, *likewiſe.*
prudemment, *prudently.*
premièrement, *firſtly.*
ſecondement, *ſecondly.*
troiſièmement, *thirdly.*
rarement, *ſeldom.*
récemment, *recently.*
ſagement, *wiſely.*
ſottement, *fillily.*
vraiment, *truly.*
vraiſemblablement, *very likely.*
ignominieuſement, *ignominiouſly.*
irréconciliablement, *irreconcilably.*
accompagnant, *accompanying.*
aſſignant, *aſſigning.*
ſe baignant, *bathing.*
égratignant, *ſcratching.*
éloignant, *removing.*
enſeignant, *teaching.*
gagnant, *winning.*
régnant, *reigning.*
réſignant, *reſigning.*
ſaignant, *bleeding.*
ſoignant, *taking care.*
témoignant, *teſtifying.*
bienveillant, -te, *benevolent.*
bouillant, -te, *boiling.*
brillant, -te, *bright.*
Caſtillan, m. *Caſtilian.*
pétillant, -te, *ſparkling.*
ſaillant, -te, *projecting.*
vaillant, -te, *valiant.*
vaillance, *valiance.*
babillant, *prattling.*
bredouillant, *ſtammering.*
chatouillant, *tickling.*
conſeillant, *adviſing.*
débrouillant, *diſentangling.*
dépouillant, *ſpoiling.*
s'égoſillant, *bawling.*
entortillant, *twiſting.*
s'éveillant, *waking.*
fourmillant, *ſwarming.*
gazouillant, *warbling.*
s'habillant, *dreſſing.*
ſautillant, *ſkipping.*
ſommeillant, *ſlumbering*
ſurveillant, *overſeeing.*
travaillant, *working.*

Summary Obſervations upon the FRENCH CONSONANTS.

It has been ſaid, page 14, that the final Conſonants *c*, *f*, *l*, *r*, ſound without the aſſiſtance of the *e* mute, but do not always claim that privilege. Here follows a recapitulation of ſome words in which they are ſilent.

broc,	*jug.*	clerc,	*clerk.*	marc,	*ſediment.*
almanach,	*almanack.*	eſtomac,	*ſtomach.*	tabac,	*ſnuff.*
jonc,	*ruſh.*	blanc,	*white.*	franc,	*frank.*
clef, (c'é)	*key.*	cerf,	*ſtag.*	cerf-volant,	*paper kite.*
chef-d'œuvre,	*maſter-piece.*	œufs,	*eggs.*	bœufs,	*oxen.*
un œuf frais,	*a new laid egg.*	neuf guinées,	*nine guineas.*	des habits neufs,	*new coats.*

F, final, when joined to the next vowel, articulates like V. Neuf ans, *nine years* (*pronounce* neuvan.)

baril,	*barrel.*	chenil,	*kennel.*	fuſil,	*muſket.*
outil,	*tool.*	ſourcil,	*eye-brow.*	fils, (*pron.* fi)	*ſon.*
gentil,	*pretty.*	gril,	*gridiron.*	perſil,	*parſley.*

The final *r* is never ſounded in Monſieur, *ſir*; Meſſieurs, *gentlemen*; *pronounce* mocieu; mècieû. Never alſo in nouns ending with *ger*, *cher*, or *ier*.

boulanger,	*baker.*	cocher,	*coach-man.*	pâtiſſier,	*paſtry-cook.*

Never, likewiſe, in the infinitive in *er*, unleſs the next word begins with a vowel; and yet that junction takes place only in reading verſes, and on the ſtage.

It muſt be obſerved that, about the final *r*, the French pronunciation widely differs from the Engliſh, one being quite the reverſe of the other.

In Engliſh, the final *r* is ſounded as if an *e* were put before it; in French as if an *e* were put after it.

To this obſervation the Engliſh ſcholars cannot attend too much, and in order to exereiſe them upon the French final *r*'s, a collection of them has been made, on purpoſe, at the end of each vowel, in Polyſyllables.

On the contrary, the middle *r* is ſounded more ſtrongly in French than Engliſh; and as the Engliſh ſcholars are rather apt to miſs that middle *r*, to flatten it as they do in their own language, here follows a collection of rds upon which they may be exerciſed: ſome final *r*'s have been, on rpoſe, interſperſed.

Exerciſe upon the conſonant r, *both middle and final.*

order,	*to land.*	s'endurcir,	*to grow hard*	ordonner,	*to order.*
courcir,	*to ſhorten.*	écorcher,	*to flay.*	orner,	*to adorn.*
fermir,	*to ſtrengthen.*	s'écorcher,	*to tear off one's ſkin.*	ourler,	*to hem.*
affermir,	*to be confirmed.*	égorger,	*to cut the throat.*	ourdir,	*to weave.*
partenir,	*to belong.*	élargir,	*to widen.*	pardonner,	*to forgive.*
porter,	*to bring.*	épargner,	*to ſpare.*	parler,	*to ſpeak.*
rmer,	*to arm.*	engourdir,	*to benumb.*	partager,	*to partake of.*
rmer,	*to arm one's ſelf*	enhardir,	*to embolden.*	partir,	*to ſet out.*
ortir,	*to match.*	s'enhardir,	*to grow bold*	parvenir,	*to attain.*
ertir,	*to forewarn.*	s'efforcer,	*to endeavour.*	parcourir,	*to run over.*
rboter,	*to muddle.*	forcer,	*to compel.*	percer,	*to pierce.*
rbouiller,	*to daub.*	ſe forcer,	*to ſtrain one's ſelf.*	perſuader,	*to perſuade.*
rner,	*to bound.*	forger,	*to forge.*	pervertir,	*to pervert.*
borner,	*to confine one's ſelf.*	former,	*to frame.*	porter,	*to carry.*
arger,	*to charge.*	ſe former,	*to improve.*	ſe porter,	*to do. to be.*
charger,	*to take upon one's ſelf.*	farcir,	*to cram.*	préſerver,	*to preſerve.*
armer,	*to charm.*	fournir,	*to provide.*	purger,	*to purge.*
ercher,	*to ſeek.*	garnir,	*to furniſh.*	raccourcir,	*to ſhorten.*
nſerver,	*to preſerve.*	garder,	*to keep.*	raffermir,	*to ſtrengthen.*
sarmer,	*to diſarm.*	ſe garder,	*to take heed.*	rechercher,	*to ſeek again*
barbouiller,	*to clean.*	importuner,	*to importune.*	regarder,	*to regard.*
gourdir,	*to quicken.*	informer,	*to inform.*	ſe regarder,	*to conſider one's ſelf.*
vertir,	*to divert.*	s'informer,	*to inform one's ſelf.*	remarquer,	*to remark.*
divertir,	*to divert one's ſelf.*	marcher,	*to walk.*	remercier,	*to thank.*
rmir,	*to ſleep.*	marquer,	*to mark.*	renverſer,	*to throw down.*
ndormir,	*to fall aſleep.*	meurtrir,	*to bruiſe.*	retourner,	*to return.*
rcir,	*to harden.*	obſcurcir,	*to darken.*	ſervir,	*to ſerve.*
				ſe ſervir,	*to make uſe.*
				ſortir,	*to go out.*
				ſupporter,	*to bear.*

ſurcharger, *to over-charge.*	ternir, *to tarniſh.*	ſe tourmenter, *to ment one's ſ*
	ſe ternir, *to grow dull.*	
ſurmonter, *to ſurmount.*	tortiller, *to twiſt.*	tranſporter, *to tranſ*
ſurvenir, *to befal.*	tourner, *to turn.*	traverſer, *to trave*
ſurprendre, *to ſurpriſe.*	ſe tourner, *to turn about.*	vernir, *to varn*
terminer, *to terminate.*	tourmenter, *to torment.*	verſer, *to*

Both *rr*'s are ſounded in

erreur, *error.*	horreur, *horror.*	terreur, *ter*
erroné, -e, *erroneous.*	horrible, *horrible.*	terrible, *terri*
irrité, -e, *irritated.*	irrégulier, -e, *irregular.*	irréprochable, *blame*
irrépréhenſible, —*ſible.*	irréparable, —*rable.*	*and a few others.*

The French final conſonants, other than *c*, *f*, *l*, *r*, are generally ſile and to be ſounded require the aſſiſtance of the *e* mute; however there ſome exceptions, as follows.

N. B. *To theſe exceptions are ſubjoined thoſe which reſpect the ſame conſon placed in middle ſyllables.*

M or N, at the end of ſyllables, only ſerve, as has been ſaid, to indic a naſal ſound; however

M, *final*, is ſounded in

hem!	*hem!*	Jéruſalem,	*Jeruſalem.*	Sélim,	*Sel*
item,	*item.*	Ephraïm,	*Ephraim.*	Harlem,	*Harl*
Sem,	*Shem.*				

and generally in foreign words, Latin, Hebrew, &c. but it rema naſal in Adam, *Adam.* Abſalom, *Abiſhalom*, &c.

M is ſounded likewiſe in the middle of the following words.

Amniſtie,	*amneſty.*	hymne,	*hymn.*	automnal,	*autumn*
calomnie,	*calumny.*	Agamemnon,	*and other proper names.*		
indemniſer,	*to indemnify.*	indemnité,	*indemnity.*	rédemption,	— *ti*
rédempteur,	*redeemer.*	*and in the firſt ſyllable of*		ſomnambule,	*walk in his ſleep.*

M remains naſal in exem*pt*, *exempt*; exem*p*ter, *to exempt*; exem tion, (p *ſounds*) *exemption.*

Both *mm* are ſounded in

immortel,	*immortal.*	immobile,	*motionleſs.*	immenſe,	*imme*
immanquable,	*unfailing.*	immémorial,	—*rial.*	immodéré,	— *re*
immoler,	*to ſacrifice.*	immuable,	*immutable.*	immunités,	*immuniti*
immodeſte,	*immodeſt.*	immédiat,	*immediate,*	*and a few others.*	

the first *m* remains nasal in

emmener, *to carry away.* emmancher, *to haft.* s'emménager, *to furnish a house.* emmailloter, *to swaddle.*

N, final, is sounded in

Abdomen, *abdomen.* hymen, *hymen.* examen, *examination.*

It remains nasal in *Ammon, Memnon,* &c.

When a final *n* joins to the next vowel, another *n* is borrowed. mon ami, *my friend,* (mon nami). ancien auteur, *ancient author,* (ancien nauteur). bon historien, *good historian,* (bon nistorien.)

The final *n* of *non,* no, never sounds, even before a vowel; (non equivoque.)

Both *nn* sound in { annales, *annals.* annuler, *to annul.* innover, *to innovate.* ennemi, *enemy.* inné, *innate.* connexion, *connection.* connivence, *connivance; and a few others.*

The first *n* remains nasal in

ennui, *wearisse.* s'ennuyer, *to grow weary.* *n* is nasal likewise in enivrer, *to inebriate.* s'enorgueillir, *to grow proud.*

B, final, is sounded in proper names.

Job, *Job.* Jacob, *Jacob.* Oreb, *Oreb.* Achab, *Achab.*

And likewise in rumb, *rhumb.* B sounds in middle syllables. abdiquer, *to abdicate.* obstiné, *obstinate.* obtenir, *to obtain.* subvenir, *to relieve; and their derivatives.*

P, final, is sounded in

cap, *cape.* cep, *vine.* ceps, *fetters, stocks.* jalap, julep, Alep.

P is silent in

baptême, *baptism.* exempt, *exempt.* prompt, *quick.* compte, *account,* sept, *seven, and their derivatives.*

but it sounds in

baptismal, *baptismal.* Septembre, *September.* septentrion, *north.* dompter, *to tame.* exemption, *exemption.* impromptu, *extempore.* ps *likewise in* sceptique, *skeptic.* septante, *the septuagint.* accepter, *to accept.* excepter, *to except.* soupçon, *suspicion; and their derivatives.*

b is the soft articulation of *p*, as *p* is the hard articulation of *b*.

It may be said likewise that

v	is a soft *f*,	as *f*	is a hard	*v.*
z	is a soft *s*,	as *s*	is a hard	*z.*
j	is a soft *ch*,	as *ch*	is a hard	*j.*
d	is a soft *t*,	as *t*	is a hard	*d.*
gu	is a soft *qu*,	as *qu*	is a hard	*gue.*

This obſervation is made for the ſake of thoſe who meet with ſo difficulty in pronouncing the hard conſonants; they may begin with th ſoft correſpondent ones.

The ſame may be ſaid of *l* and *r*; witneſs ſome children, who, befo they are able to utter the roaring articulation of *r*, naturally fall into t ſound of *l*, and ſay, for inſtance, *loyal* inſtead of *royal*.

Z, final, ſounds like *s* in *Metz, Rodez*.

S, final, is ſilent in
Matthias, Thomas, Nicolas, Judas, Lucas, &c. Jéſus, Paris (*a city*
Louis, *Lewis*, Denis, *Denis*. but it ſounds in
Joas, Joſias, &c. Mars, Pallas, Ménélas, Agéſilas, Staniſlas, Gil-Bl &c. Aloës, Kermès, Xerxès (*pronounce* gzercès) Reims, Sens, Senl Pâris, Clovis.

a final S, joined to the next vowel, ſounds like z.

S between two vowels ſounds, alſo, like z.
aiſé, *eaſy*. uſer, *to uſe*. oſer, *to dare*. oppoſer, *to oppo*
and likewiſe in
preſbytère, *rectory-houſe*. Aſdrubal. Alſace. balſamique, *balſam* tranſiger, *to tranſact*. tranſaction, *tranſaction*. tranſition, *tranſiti*
but not in tranſir, *to chill*. Tranſylvanie: *Nor in theſe*.
paraſol, *umbrella*. tourneſol, *turnſol*. vraiſemblable, *very like* becauſe in theſe words compound, *s* keeps the articulation of th roots; *likewiſe the firſt* s *of* reſaiſir, *to ſeize again*; *but not the ſecon which ſounds like* z.

D, final, ſounds in proper names. *David, Obed*.

When it joins to the next vowel, it ſounds like *t*.
Grand *homme*, *great man*. *pronounce* grantomme,
quand il viendra, *when he will come—quantilviendra*, &c.

Both *dd*'s ſound in the middle of words.
Addition, *addition*. additionner, *to caſt up*. reddition, *reddit*

T, final, is ſounded in
brut, *rough*. dot, *portion*. leſt, *ballaſt*. fat, *coxco* rapt, (p ſounds too) *rape*. opiat, *opiate*. exact, *ex* correct, *correct*. direct, *direct*. Chriſt, *Chriſt*.

The final *t* of *et*, and, never ſounds, even before a vowel; (agréable.)

tt in the middle of words ſound like a ſingle one.
attirer, *to attract*. attacher, *to attach*. frotter, *to r* *except* attique. atticiſme, *wherein both are ſounded*.

Obſervations upon the Syllable ti.

1ſt. *T* in *ti* always keeps its articulation in beginning ſyllables;—in final ſyllables, when no vowel follows,—and in middle ſyllables, when a conſonant follows, or when *s* or *x* precedes.

le tien, la tienne, *thine.* le tiers, *the third.* tiède, *lukewarm.*
parti, *party.* partie, *part.* roti, *roaſt meat.* apprenti, *apprentice.*
patiner, *to ſkate.* continent, *continent.* ſentiment, *ſentiment.*
baſtion, *baſtion.* queſtion, *queſtion.* digeſtion, *digeſtion.*
mixtion, *mixture.* Sébaſtien, *Sébaſtian.*

and likewiſe in the following

moitié, *half.* amitié, *friendſhip.* pitié, *pity.* matière, *matter.*
châtier, *to chaſtiſe.* chrétien, *chriſtian.* entier, *entire.* antienne, *anthem.*

2d. In the following alſo, wherein *s* articulates as in their primitives.

je tiens, *I hold.* je tiendrai, *I ſhall hold.* je tiendrois, *I ſhould hold.*
maintien, *maintenance.* entretien, *entertainment.* ſoutien, *ſupport.*
héritier, *heir.* cabaretier, *ale-houſe-keeper.* bonnetier, *hoſier.*
litière, *litter.* laitière, *milk-woman.* tabatière, *ſnuff-box.*

Or in verbs, wherein *t* articulates as in their infinitive.

nous attentions.—intentions. —inventions.—acceptions.
we attempted.—brought an action.—invented.— accepted.
nous portions.—nous objections.—nous étions.—ſortions.
we carried.— objected.— were.—went out.
vous partiez.—ſortiez.—étiez.—ôtiez.
you ſet out. —went out.—were.—took away.
vous jetiez. —ſautiez. —goutiez.
you threw away.—jumped.—taſted.

3d. and generally when *ti* is preceded by a conſonant.

altier, *haughty.* courtier, *broker.* mortier, *mortar.* portier, *door-keeper.*
quartier, *quarter.* chantier, *timber-yard.* ſentier, *path.* tourtiere, *baking-pan.*

Ti is articulated like *ci*,

1ſt. in ſubſtantives ending in *tion*, and their derivatives.

attentions, *attentions.* intentions, *intentions.* inventions, *inventions.*
acceptions, *acceptations.* portions, *ſhares.* objections, *objections.*
action, *action.* ambition, *ambition.* affection, *affection.*
actionner, *to bring an action.* ambitionner, *to ſeek after.* affectionner, *to be fond.*

2d. in proper names ending in *tien*, and in nouns ending with *tie* preceded by a vowel.

Domitien, *Domitian.* Gratien, *Gratian.* Dioclétien, *Dioclefian.*
Egyptien, *Egyptian.* Vénitien, *Venetian.*

Dalmatie, *Dalmatia.* Croatie, *Croatia.* primatie, *primacy*
prophétie, *prophecy.* ariſtocratie, *ariſtocracy.* démocratie, —*cracy*
minutie, *minuteneſs.* impéritie, *unſkilfulneſs.* ineptie, *ſilline*
inertie, *inertitude.* ſatiété, *ſatiety.* infatiable, *inſatiable*
initier, *to initiate.* balbutier, *to liſp.*

3d, In adjectives ending in *tial, tiel, tieux, tient, and their derivative*
impartial, —*tial.* eſſentiel, —*tial.* ambitieux, —*tious*
impartialité, —*lity.* eſſentiellement, —*tially.* ſéditieux, —*tious*
patient, *patient.* impatient, —*tient.* patiemment, —*tiently*
patience, *patience.* impatience, —*tience.* impatiemment, —*tiently*
patienter, *to have patience.* *nous* patientions, (pacientions.)

G, final, is ſounded in proper names, and articulates as g in *leg*
Agag. Siceleg.

It ſounds like *k* in

bourg, *borough.* long entretien, *long converſation.* ſang et eau, &c.

gg, followed by a vowel in the middle of words, are ſounded, the firſt hard or like *gue*, the ſecond ſoft or like *je*, when *e* or *i* follows.

ſuggérer, *to ſuggeſt.* ſuggeſtion, *ſuggeſtion.* augmenter, *to augment*
in aggraver, *to aggravate*, &c. *both are hard.*

g is always ſoft, that is ſounded *je*, before *e* and *i*.

Jûger, *to judge.* manger, *to eat.* je jugerai, *I ſhall judge*

It is always hard, that is ſounded *gue*, before *a, o, u*; and likewiſe before *l* or *r*.

gargote, *cook-ſhop.* gomme, *gum.* guttural, *guttural.* glace, *ice*
gloire, *glory.* gliſſer, *to ſlide.* glutineux, *glutinous.* grave, *grave*
groſſir, *to magnify.* gruger, *to craunch.*

In order to ſoften it before *a, o, u*, (which is always the caſe in verbs, when it is ſoft in their infinitive), an *e* is borrowed, thus:
mangeant, *eating.* mangeons, *let us eat.* jugeant, *judging.* jugeons, *let us judge.* gageant, *betting.* gageons, *let us bet.* gageure, *bet*

In the ſame manner, to harden it before *e* or *i*, an *u* is borrowed, thus:
guérir, *to cure.* guider, *to guide.*

N. B. *u* keeps its own ſound in the following words: Guïſe, *a proper name.* aiguille, *needle, and its derivatives.*

Q, final, is ſounded in, coq, *cock*; but it is ſilent in, coq d'Inde, *a turkey.*

It is ſounded in, cinq, *five*; but it is ſilent when *cinq* belongs to a ſubſtantive, and precedes a conſonant.

cinq fois, *five times,* cinq groſſes poires, *five large pears.*

Q is always followed by *u*, except in *coq* and *cinq*, and that *u* is generally ſilent; but there are ſome words in which it is ſounded, and even ſometimes like *ou*.

queſteur, *queſtor*. (cueſt).	équeſtre, *equeſtrian*. (cueſt).
équitation, *horſemanſhip*. (cui).	quintuple, *quintuple*. (cuin).
équiangle, *equiangular*. (cui).	équilatéral, *equilateral*. (cui).
équidiſtant, *equidiſtant*. (cui).	équimultiple, *equimultiple*. (cui).
liquéfaction, *liquefaction*. (cué).	liquéfier, *to liquefy*. (ké).
quaterne, *quartern*. (coua).	quadruple, *four-fold*. (coua).
quadrupède, *quadruped*. (coua).	aquatique, *watery*. (coua).
équateur, *equator*. (coua).	équation, *equation*. (coua).
quadragénaire, 40 *years old*. (coua).	quinquagénaire, 50 *years old*. (cuin coua).
quadrangulaire,—*gular*. (coua).	quadrature, *quadrature*. (coua).

but we ſay la cadrature d'une montre, *the wheel-work in a watch*.

C is always ſoft, that is, ſounded *ſe*, before *e* or *i*: ceci, *this*. It is always hard, that is, ſounded like *que*, before *a*, *o*, *u*; and likewiſe before *l* or *r*. car, *for*; cor, *corn*; cure, *cure*; cloche, *bell*; cru, *raw*.

In order to ſoften it before *a*, *o*, *u*, (which is always the caſe in verbs, when it is ſoft in their infinitive), it is *cedillied* thus: ç.

avancer, *to advance*,	nous avancions, *we were advancing*.
avançant, *advancing*.	avançons, *let us advance*.
recevoir, *to receive*. reçu, *received*.	appercevoir, *to perceive*. apperçu.

Sometimes the middle *c* is articulated like *g*.

cigogne, *Stork* (cigogne). drachme, *dram* (dragme). ſecond, *ſecond* (ſegon), and likewiſe in its derivatives.

Ch has the articulation of *k* or *qu* in ſome words derived from the Greek, &c.

chaos,	*chaos*.	chœur, *choir*.	orcheſtre, *orcheſtra*.
chiromancie,	*palmiſtry*.	chirographaire,	*-phical*. anachorète, *anchorite*.
archange,	*an archangel*.	archiepiſcopal,	*-copal*. catéchumène, *-chumen*.
euchariſtie,	*Lord's ſupper*.	and a few others, as Nabuchodonoſor, Chanaan, Arachné, &c.	

Jeſus-Chriſt. Chrétien, *Chriſtian*. *and their derivatives*.

Of the Conſonant X.

X ſtands for *cs* in firſt ſyllables when a conſonant follows, or when the word begins with a conſonant.

exciter, *to excite*.	exprimer, *to expreſs*.	expérience, *experience*.
fixer, *to fix*.	vexer, *to vex*.	une taxe, *a tax*.

As alſo in middle ſyllables;

réflexion, *reflection.* connexion, *connection.* Alexandre, *Alexander.*

It ſtands for *gz* in firſt ſyllables, between two vowels, when the word begins with *e.*

exámen, *examination.* exemple, *example.* exiger, *to require.*
exécuter, *to execute.* exaction, *exaction.* hexagone, *hexagon.*

It ſounds like s *in* ſoixante, *ſixty*; Bruxelles, *Bruſſells*; Aix, Cadix, Auxerre, &c. dix-ſept, *ſeventeen.* (diſſet)

X final, when joined to the next vowel, ſounds like *z.*

deux œufs, *two eggs.* deux heures, *two hours, two o'clock.*
ſix amandes, *ſix almonds.* dix-huit, *eighteen.* dix-neuf, *nineteen.*

but it is ſilent before a conſonant;

deux livres, *two books.* ſix guinées, *ſix guineas.* dix pommes, *ſix apples.*

It ſounds very hiſſing, and like *ſs*, when *dix* or *ſix* end the ſentence, j'en ai ſix, *I have ſix of them.* Il en a dix, *he has ten of them*; *as likewiſe in* ſix ou dix, *ſix or ten.*

but in deux ou trois, *two or three*; ſix ou ſept, *ſix or ſeven*; dix ou douze, *ten or twelve*, it is ſilent.

X, final, ſounds like *cs* in

Préfix, Onyx, Styx, Phénix, Index, Borax, Pollux, Aſtianax, *and other proper names.*

GN is not liquid in the following words:

gnome, *gnome.* gnomique, *ſententious.* gnomonique, *dialing.*
agnat, *kin by the father's ſide.* ignée, *igneous.* ignicole.
régnicole. des eaux ſtagnantes, *ſtagnant waters.*

When *ill* begins a word, the articulation is not liquid, and both *ll*'s are ſounded.

illicite, *illicit.* illimité, *illimited.* illégitime, *illegitimate.*
illuſtre, *illuſtrious.* illuſion, *illuſion.* illuminations, *—nations.*

L is not liquid in the following words:

mille, *thouſand.* un millier, *a thouſand.* un mille, *a mile.*
ville, *town.* village, *village.* argille, *clay.*
pupille, *pupil.* camomille, *camomile.* imbécille, *ſilly.*
ſubtil, *ſubtle.* facile, *eaſy.* habile, *ſkilful.*

and other adjectives in *il* or *ile.*

Both ll's are ſounded in the following words:

Apollon, *Apollo.* Pallas, *Pallas.* conſtellation, *conſtellation.*
alluſion, *alluſion.* allégorie, *allegory.* belliqueux, *warlike.*
colluſion, *colluſion.* Gallicane, *Gallican*; and a few others.

Of dividing Words into Syllables.

A ſingle conſonant in a beginning or middle ſyllable, commonly belongs to the following vowel.

u-to-ri-té,	*authority.*	fin-gu-la-ri-té,	*ſingularity.*
é-ro-ber,	*to rob, to ſteal.*	dé-li-bé-rer,	*to deliberate.*
é-né-reu-se-ment,	*generouſly.*	na-tu-ra-li-sé,	*naturaliſed.*

X belongs to the preceding vowel.

x-é-cu-ter,	*to execute.*	ex-a-mi-na-teur,	*examiner.*

a double conſonant muſt be divided.

t-ta-quer,	*to attack.*	aſ-ſu-rer,	*to aſſure.*
ac-com-mo-der,	*to mend.*	ſuf-fi-sam-ment,	*ſufficiently.*
r-ré-gu-la-ri-té,	*irregularity.*	ir-ré-li-gi-eu-se-ment,	*irreligiouſly.*

Two or more conſonants are, in general, ſeparated.

c-ti-vi-té,	*activity.*	ſoup-çon-neux,	*ſuſpicious.*
or-reſ-pon-dan-ce,	*—dence.*	diſ-cré-te-ment,	*diſcreetly.*

bl, br; pl, pr; vr; fl, fr; dr; tr; gl, gr; cl, cr; are not ſeparated:

rai-ſem-bla-ble-ment,	*very likely.*	em-bra-se-ment,	*conflagration.*
lé-plo-ra-ble,	*deplorable.*	pro-pri-é-té,	*property.*
é-cor-ni-fleur,	*ſpunger.*	flé-triſ-ſu-re,	*withering.*
re-dreſ-ſer,	*to redreſs.*	in-frac-ti-on,	*infraction.*
en-tre-pren-dre,	*to undertake.*	ré-tro-gra-der,	*to retrograde.*
en-glou-tir,	*to ſwallow up.*	in-gra-ti-tu-de,	*ingratitude.*
eſ-cla-va-ge,	*ſlavery.*	é-cri-tu-re,	*writing.*

Two vowels coming together, but ſounded diſtinctly, are ſeparated.

ré-ac-ti-on,	*re-action.*	ré-a-li-té,	*reality.*
créa-teur,	*creator.*	co-o-pé-ra-teur,	*co-operator.*
o-bé-iſ-ſant,	*obedient.*	po-é-sie,	*poetry.*
ex-tra-or-di-nai-re,	*extraordinary.*	ai-gu-ï-lle,	*needle.*

Particles in compoſition, though followed by a vowel, generally remain undivided.

dés-a-gré-a-ble,	*diſagreeable.*	dés-o-bli-ger,	*to diſoblige.*
trans-ac-ti-on,	*tranſaction.*	per-emp-toi-re,	*peremptory.*

The final *ent* is mute in verbs; but is ſounded *an* in ſubſtantives, adjectives, &c.

ils couvent,	*they breed.*	un couvent,	*a convent.*
— expédient,	*— expedite.*	un expédient,	*an expedient.*
— préſident,	*— preſide.*	le préſident,	*the ſpeaker.*

ils ſe parent,	*they boaſt.*	parent, parente,	*relation.*
— négligent,	— *neglect.*	négligent, -te,	*negligent.*
— excellent,	— *excel.*	excellent, -te,	*excellent.*
— précédent,	— *precede.*	précédent, -te,	*preceding.*
— content,	— *tell.*	content, -te,	*contented.*
— différent,	— *differ.*	différent, -te,	*different.*

As to pronunciation, I beg leave to refer the reader to the principal rules laid down in my *Eſſay on pronouncing French*; an abſtract of which, however, I ſhall here preſent, for the benefit of young beginners.

Thoſe rules may be reduced to the following directions.

The 1ſt is to give each vowel its proper ſound.

The 2d, to avoid affectation, and to articulate diſtinctly, without ſtiffneſs, conſtraint, or any touch of pedantry.

Theſe two rules are applicable to every language, to the Engliſh as well as to the French; but what is more peculiar to the French language, the genius of which is ſmoothneſs and fluency, is

3dly; always to lay the proſodical accent, that is the ſtreſs of the voice, upon the laſt maſculine ſyllable before the pauſe.

N. B. *A maſculine ſyllable is compoſed of any other vowel than the* e *mute. A ſyllable compoſed of the* e *mute is called feminine.*

Guided by that genius which breathes throughout the French language, and regulates both its phraſeology and pronunciation, the French lay more ſtreſs upon their vowels, than upon their conſonants;—they do not ſound *m* or *n* in their naſal vowels, that no ſtop may be thrown in their way, to prevent them from reaching the ſyllable where they are to pauſe;—they drop the *e*'s mute in their middle ſyllables;—they ſeldom ſound a final conſonant, (*c*, *f*, *l*, *r* excepted,) unleſs it be followed by the *e* mute;—in fine, they do not indiſtinctly join a final conſonant to a beginning vowel.

Concerning the junction of final conſonants, this may be given as a general rule.

The final conſonant of a word is joined to the beginning vowel of the next word, when the two words cannot be ſeparated without altering the ſenſe of the ſentence, that is, when the former eſſentially affects the latter.

Therefore

In articles;
In adjectives preceding their ſubſtantives;
In pronouns placed before their verbs;
In prepoſitions;
In adverbs coming before adjectives or participles;
In moſt conjunctions;

} the junction of a final conſonant to a beginning vowel always takes place.

But

In ſubſtantives;
In adjectives coming after their ſubſtantives;
In pronouns coming after their verbs;
In adverbs coming after adjectives, verbs or participles;
In conjunctions ending with a naſal vowel;

} the junction very ſeldom takes place.

The final *s*, *t*, or *x* of verbs ſometimes join, ſometimes not; but the *l* of *eſt*, is, always joins to the next vowel.

In reading, in repeating verſes, and eſpecially on the ſtage, a great many more final conſonants, it is true, are joined than in converſing; but converſation does not allow the formal delivery of a Preacher, and ſtill leſs of a Tragedian, the ſureſt is to keep to the above directions, wherein the junctions are noticed which are indiſpenſable: certain as it is that thoſe who indiſtinctly join all final conſonants, either betray their ignorance of good company, or their imperfect knowledge of the language, or an affectation of learning which favours much of pedantry. Againſt this laſt alteration an Engliſh ſcholar cannot be too cautious; for it is not uncommon to meet with Frenchmen, who after a few years reſidence in England, having exchanged, as it were, part of their mother tongue, are no longer familiar with its genius, and not contented with borrowing oftentimes the Engliſh phraſeology, introduce, beſides, in their pronunciation a harmony ſuitable to the energy of the Engliſh, but altogether incompatible with the ſmoothneſs of the French language.

Of Punctuation.

Punctuation is the ſame in French as in Engliſh.

The virgule, *a comma* (,) is to give the reader a proper time for breathing, and the ſpeech more clearneſs.

The point-virgule, *a ſemicolon* (;) is to make the reader ſtay a little more.

The two points, *a colon* (:) requires a longer pauſe.

The point, *a period* or *full-ſtop* (.) ſhows that the phraſe is complete and ended.

Pauſes in reading are according to punctuation; yet when the ſentence, comprized between two commas, has a pretty good length, a few other pauſes may be introduced; but it muſt be carefully obſerved not to preſent a broken ſenſe to the hearer, and conſequently never to ſeparate the article or adjective from its ſubſtantive, the ſubſtantive from its adjective, the verb from its adverb, the preposition from its government.

A Table of *homonymous Words* in French, that is of Words for the moſt part alike in ſpelling, but very different in ſound and ſignification; to ſhow how it is neceſſary to give each vowel its proper ſound.

acre,	*acre.*	âcre,	*acrid*
haleine, (lè)	*breath.*	alêne,	*awl*
il bat,	*he beats.*	bât,	*pack-ſaddle*
bette, (bè)	*beet.*	bête,	*beaſt*
botté,	*avi ng boots on.*	beauté,	*beauty*
il boite, (boè)	*he limps.*	boîte, (boa)	*box*
chaſſe,	*chace.*	châſſe,	*ſhrine*
cotte,	*petticoat.*	côte,	*coaſt. ſhore. rib*
accotter,	*to lean.*	à côté,	*aſide*
faite, (fè)	*done. made.*	fête,	*feaſt*
faites, (fè)	*do.*	faîte, (fê)	*top*
foi, (foè)	*faith.*	fois, (foê) / foie, (foa)	*time. liver*
forêt, (rè)	*gimblet.*	forêt,	*foreſt*
halle,	*market.*	hâle,	*ſun burning*
jeune,	*young.*	jeûne,	*faſting*
laid, (lè)	*ugly.*	legs, (lê)	*legacy*
lait, (lè)	*milk.*	les, (lê)	*the* (plural.)
mettre, (mè)	*to put.*	maître, (mê)	*maſter*
mal, / malle,	*evil.* / *mail.*	mâle,	*male*
ma, / mat, matte,	*my.* / *unpoliſhed. heavy.*	mât,	*maſt*
matin,	*morning.*	mâtin,	*maſtiff*
moi, (moè)	*me.*	mois, (moâ)	*month*
net, nette, (nè)	*clean.*	il n'eſt, (nê)	*it is not*
patte,	*paw.*	pâte,	*dough. paſte*
pomme,	*apple.*	paume,	*palm of the hand*
pécheur,	*ſinner.*	pêcheur,	*fiſherman*
peine, (pè)	*pain. trouble.*	pêne,	*bolt of a lock*
ſaine, (sè)	*ſound* (femin.)	ſcène, (sê)	*ſcene*
ſoi, (ſoè)	*one's ſelf.*	ſoie, (soa)	*ſilk*
tache,	*ſpot. ſtain.*	tâche,	*taſk*
tette, (tè)	*pap.*	tête,	*head*

Exerciſe upon the middle i.

N. B. Theſe words are the ſame in Engliſh, except they terminate with an *y*, inſtead of an *é*.

verſité, f.
ilité, f.
imoſité, f.
tiquité, f.
idité, f.
idité, f.
ſérité, f.
torité, f.
lamité, f.
pacité, f.
ptivité, f.
lérité, f.
harité, f.
ivilité, f.
ordialité, f.
édulité, f.
uriosité, f.
extérité, f.
ignité, f.
iverſité, f.
ivinité, f.
ivisibilité, f.
fficacité, f.
galité, f.
laſticité, f.
lectricité, f.
ligibilité, f.
normité, f.
quité, f.
ternité, f.
xtrémité, f.
facilité, f.
amiliarité, f.
élicité, f.
érocité, f.
ertilité, f.

fidélité, f.
flexibilité, f.
formalité, f.
fragilité, f.
frivolité, f.
frugalité, f.
futilité, f.
généroſité, f.
*h*oſpitalité, f.
*h*oſtilité, f.
*h*umanité, f.
*h*umidité, f.
*h*umilité, f.
imbécillité, f.
immenſité, f.
(both mm*'s are ſounded) and in the two following words.*
immobilité, f.
immortalité, f.
impartialité, f.
impétuoſité, f.
importunité, f.
impoſſibilité, f.
incapacité, f.
inco*m*modité, f.
incompré*h*enſibilité, f.
incorrigibilité, f.
incivilité, f.
incrédulité, f.
indiviſibilité, f.
infaillibilité, f.
infériorité, f.
infidélité, f.

infinité, f.
infirmité, f.
ingénuité, f.
in*h*abilité, f.
in*h*umanité, f.
iniquité, f.
inſenſibilité, f.
inſipidité, f.
intégrité, f.
intimité, f.
intrépidité, f.
invariabilité, f.
inviolabilité, f.
inutilité, f.
irrégularité, f.
magnanimité, f.
majorité, f.
of age. majority.
minorité, f.
under age. minority.
médiocrité, f.
mendicité, f.
mobilité, f.
modicité, f.
néceſſité, f.
obſcurité, f.
partialité, f.
particularité, f.
perverſité, f.
popularité, f.
poſſibilité, f.
poſtérité, f.
probabilité, f.
probité, f.
prodigalité, f.

proſpérité, f.
proximité, f.
puérilité, f.
puſillanimité, f.
(ll*'s are not liquid.*)
qualité, f.
quantité, f.
rapacité, f.
rapidité, f.
réalité, f.
régularité, f.
rigidité, f.
ſagacité, f.
ſenſibilité, f.
ſévérité, f.
ſimplicité, f.
ſincérité, f.
ſingularité, f.
ſolemnité, f.
(*pron.* ſolanité.)
ſolidité, f.
ſolvabilité, f.
ſtérilité, f.
ſtupidité, f.
ſubtilité, f.
ſupériorité, f.
témérité, f.
timidité, f.
tranquillité, f.
(ll*'s are not liquid.*)
Trinité, f.
unité, f.
unanimité, f.
univerſité, f.

More Exerciſes upon ſome of the preceding Vowels, exemplified the final Syllables of the moſt neceſſary Verbs.

faire, *to do.*
faisant, (fe) *doing.*
faisons, (fe) *let us do.*
faites, *do.*

dire, *to ſay.*
disant, *ſaying.*
disons, *let us ſay.*
dites, *ſay.*

vouloir, *to be willing.*
voulant, *being willing*

pouvoir, *to be able.*
pouvant, *being able.*

voir, *to ſee.*
voyant, *ſeeing.*
voyons, *let us ſee.*
voyez, *ſee.*

ſavoir, *to know.*
ſachant, *knowing.*
ſachons, *let us know.*
ſachez, *know.*

commencer, *to begin.*
commençant, *beginning.*
commençons, *let us begin.*
commencez, *begin.*

finir, *to finiſh.*
finiſſant, *finiſhing.*
finiſſons, *let us finiſh.*
finiſſez, *finiſh.*

arriver, *to arrive.*
arrivant, *arriving.*
arrivons, *let us arrive.*
arrivez, *arrive.*

partir, *to ſet out.*
partant, *ſetting out.*
partons, *let us ſet out.*
partez, *ſet out.*

aller, *to go.*
allant, *going.*
allons, *let us go.*
allez, *go.*

venir, *to come.*
venant, *coming.*
venons, *let us come.*
venez, *come.*

entrer, *to go in.*
entrant, *going in.*
entrons, *let us go in.*
entrez, *go in.*

ſortir, *to go out.*
ſortant, *going out.*
ſortons, *let us go out.*
ſortez, *go out.*

monter, *to go up.*
montant, *going up.*
montons, *let us go up*
montez, *go up.*

deſcendre, *to go down*
deſcendant, *going down*
deſcendons, *let's go down*
deſcendez, *go down*

courir, *to run*
courant, *running*
courons, *let us run*
courez, *run*

attendre, *to wait*
attendant, *waiting*
attendons, *let us wait*
attendez, *wait*

demander, *to aſk*
demandant, *aſking*
demandons, *let us aſk*
demandez, *aſk*

répondre, *to anſwer*
répondant, *anſwering*
répondons, *let us anſwer*
répondez, *anſwer*

donner, *to give*
donnant, *giving*
donnons, *let us give*
donnez, *give*

pporter, *to bring.*
pportant, *bringing.*
pportons, *let us bring*
pportez, *bring.*

nnoître, *to know.*
nnoiſſant, *knowing*
nnoiſſons, *let us know.*
nnoiſſez, *know.*

ppeler, *to call.*
ppelant, *calling.*
ppelons, *let us call.*
ppelez, *call.*

uvrir, *to open.*
uvrant, *opening.*
uvrons, *let us open.*
uvrez, *open.*

ermez, *to ſhut.*
ermant, *ſhutting.*
ermons, *let us ſhut.*
ermez, *ſhut.*

'aſſeoir, *to ſit down.*
'aſſeyant, *ſitting down.*
ſſeyons-nous, *let's ſit down.*
ſſeyez-vous, *ſit down*

e coucher, *to go to bed.*
e couchant, *going to bed.*
ouchons-nous, *let's go to bed.*
couchez-vous, *go to bed.*

dormir, *to ſleep.*
dormant, *ſleeping.*
dormons, *let us ſleep.*
dormez, *ſleep.*

ſe lever, *to get up.*
ſe levant, *getting up.*
levons-nous, *let us get up.*
levez-vous, *get up.*

ſe promener, *to walk.*
ſe promenant, *walking.*
promenons-nous, *let's walk.*
promenez-vous, *walk*

lire, *to read.*
liſant, *reading.*
liſons, *let us read.*
liſez, *read.*

écrire, *to write.*
écrivant, *writing.*
écrivons, *let us write.*
écrivez, *write.*

manger, *to eat.*
mangeant, *eating.*
mangeons, *let us eat.*
mangez, *eat.*

boire, *to drink.*
buvant, *drinking.*
buvons, *let us drink.*
buvez, *drink.*

parler, *to ſpeak.*
parlant, *ſpeaking.*
parlons, *let us ſpeak.*
parlez, *ſpeak.*

chanter, *to ſing.*
chantant, *ſinging.*
chantons, *let us ſing.*
chantez, *ſing.*

danſer, *to dance.*
danſant, *dancing.*
danſons, *let us dance.*
danſez, *dance.*

ſauter, *to leap.*
ſautant, *leaping.*
ſautons, *let us leap.*
ſautez, *leap.*

tomber, *to fall.*
tombant, *falling.*
tombons, *let us fall.*
tombez, *fall.*

prendre, *to take.*
prenant, *taking.*
prenons, *let us take.*
prenez, *take.*

laiſſer, *to leave. to let.*
laiſſant, *leaving.*
laiſſons, *let us leave.*
laiſſez, *leave. let.*

mettre, *to put.*
mettant, *putting.*
mettons, *let us put.*
mettez, *put.*

ôter, *to take away.*
ôtant, *taking away.*
ôtons, *let us take away*
ôtez, *take away.*

envoyer,	*to ſend.*	prêter,	*to lend.*	trouver,	*to fi*
envoyant,	*ſending.*	prêtant,	*lending.*	trouvant,	*findi*
envoyons,	*let us ſend.*	prêtons,	*let us lend.*	trouvons,	*let us fi*
envoyez,	*ſend.*	prêtez,	*lend.*	trouvez,	*fi*
porter,	*to carry.*	rendre,	*to render.*	vivre,	*to li*
portant,	*carrying.*	rendant,	*rendering.*	vivant,	*livi*
portons,	*let us carry.*	rendons,	*let us render*	vivons,	*let us li*
portez,	*carry.*	rendez,	*render.*	vivez,	*li*
montrer,	*to ſhow.*	perdre,	*to loſe.*	mourir,	*to d*
montrant,	*ſhowing.*	perdant,	*loſing.*	mourant,	*dyi*
montrons,	*let us ſhow*	perdons,	*let us loſe.*	mourons,	*let us d*
montrez,	*ſhow.*	perdez,	*loſe.*	mourez,	*d*
apprendre,	*to learn.*	chercher,	*to look for.*		
apprenant,	*learning.*	cherchant,	*looking.*		
apprenons,	*let's learn.*	cherchons,	*let us look.*		
apprenez,	*learn.*	cherchez,	*look for.*		

More exerciſes upon the ſound i, *exemplified in both final a middle Syllables of Verbs.*

agir,	*to act.*	ſe divertir,	*to ſpo*
j'agirai,	*I ſhall act.*	je me divertirai,	*I ſhall ſpo*
vous agirez,	*you will act.*	vous vous divertirez,	*you w* *ſpo*
avertir,	*to warn.*	obéir,	*to ob*
j'avertirai,	*I ſhall warn.*	j'obéirai,	*I ſhall ob*
vous avertirez,	*you will warn.*	vous obéirez,	*you will ob*
bâtir,	*to build.*	punir,	*to puni*
je bâtirai,	*I ſhall build.*	je punirai,	*I ſhall puni*
vous bâtirez,	*you will build.*	vous punirez,	*you will puni*
choisir,	*to chooſe.*	remplir,	*to fill*
je choisirai,	*I ſhall chooſe.*	je remplirai,	*I ſhall fill*
vous choisirez,	*you will chooſe.*	vous remplirez,	*you will fill*

réjouir,	*to rejoice.*	ſouffrir,	*to ſuffer.*
me réjouirai,	*I ſhall rejoice.*	je ſouffrirai,	*I ſhall ſuffer.*
vous réjouirez,	*you will —*	vous ſouffrirez,	*you will ſuffer.*
ntir,	*to feel.*	couvrir,	*to cover.*
ſentirai,	*I ſhall feel.*	je couvrirai,	*I ſhall cover.*
ous ſentirez,	*you will feel.*	vous couvrirez,	*you will cover.*
rvir,	*to ſerve.*	rire,	*to laugh.*
ſervirai,	*I ſhall ſerve.*	je rirai,	*I ſhall laugh.*
ous ſervirez,	*you will ſerve.*	vous rirez,	*you will laugh.*
ſervir,	*to make uſe.*	réuſſir,	*to ſucceed.*
me ſervirai,	*I ſhall uſe.*	je réuſſirai,	*I ſhall ſucceed.*
ous vous ſervirez,	*you will uſe.*	vous réuſſirez,	*you will ſucceed.*
ffrir,	*to offer.*	s'enrichir,	*to grow rich.*
offrirai,	*I ſhall offer.*	je m'enrichirai,	*I ſhall grow rich.*
ous offrirez,	*you will offer.*	vous vous enrichirez,	*you will grow rich.*

More Exerciſes upon the ſounds é *and* ié, *in final Syllables of Verbs.*

vous faites,	*you do.*	vous voulez,	*you are willing.*
— faiſiez, (fe)	*— were doing.*	— vouliez,	*— were willing.*
— ferez,	*— will do.*	— voudrez,	*— will be willing.*
— feriez,	*— would do.*	— voudriez,	*— would be willing*
je ferai,	*I ſhall do.*	je voudrai,	*I ſhall be willing.*
vous dites,	*you ſay.*	vous pouvez,	*you are able.*
— diſiez,	*— were ſaying.*	— pouviez,	*— were able.*
— direz,	*— will ſay.*	— pourrez,	*— will be able.*
— diriez,	*— would ſay.*	— pourriez,	*— would be able.*
je dirai,	*I ſhall ſay.*	je pourrai,	*I ſhall be able.*

vous voyez,	*you ſee.*
— voyiez,	— *were ſeeing.*
— verrez,	— *will ſee.*
— verriez,	— *would ſee.*
je verrai,	*I ſhall ſee.*
vous ſavez,	*you know.*
— ſaviez,	— *knew.*
— ſaurez,	— *will know.*
— ſauriez,	— *would know.*
je ſaurai,	*I ſhall know.*
vous commencez,	*you begin.*
— commenciez,	— *were beginning.*
— commencerez,	— *will begin.*
— commenceriez,	— *would begin*
je commençai,	*I began.*
je commencerai,	*I ſhall begin.*
vous finiſſez,	*you finiſh.*
— finiſſiez,	— *were finiſhing.*
— finirez,	— *will finiſh.*
— finiriez,	— *you would finiſh.*
je finirai,	*I ſhall finiſh.*
vous arrivez,	*you arrive.*
— arriviez,	— *were arriving.*
— arriverez,	— *will arrive.*
— arriveriez,	— *would arrive.*
j'arrivai,	*I arrived.*
j'arriverai,	*I ſhall arrive.*
vous partez,	*you ſet out.*
— partiez,	— *were ſetting out.*
— partirez,	— *will ſet out.*
— partiriez,	— *would ſet out.*
je partirai,	*I ſhall ſet out.*

vous allez,	*you*
— alliez,	— *were go*
— irez,	— *will*
— iriez,	— *would*
j'allai,	*I w*
j'irai,	*I ſhall*
vous venez,	*you co*
— veniez,	— *were comi*
— viendrez,	— *will co*
— viendriez,	— *would co*
je viendrai,	*I ſhall co*
vous entrez,	*you go*
— entriez,	— *were going*
— entrerez,	— *will go*
— entreriez,	— *would go*
j'entrai,	*I went*
j'entrerai,	*I ſhall go*
vous ſortez,	*you go o*
— ſortiez,	— *were going o*
— ſortirez,	— *will go o*
— ſortiriez,	— *would go o*
je ſortirai,	*I ſhall go o*
vous montez,	*you go*
— montiez,	— *were going*
— monterez,	— *will go*
— monteriez,	— *would go*
je montai,	*I went*
je monterai,	*I ſhall go*
vous deſcendez,	*you go dow*
— deſcendiez,	— *were go*
— deſcendrez,	— *will go dow*
— deſcendriez,	— *would go do*
je deſcendrai,	*I ſhall go dow*

ous courez,	*you run.*	vous connoiſſez,	*you know.*
courriez,	*— were running.*	— connoiſſiez,	*— were knowing.*
courrez,	*— will run.*	— connoîtrez,	*— will know.*
courriez,	*— would run.*	— connoitriez,	*— would know.*
courrai,	*I ſhall run.*	je connoîtrai,	*I ſhall know.*
ous attendez,	*you wait.*	vous appelez,	*you call.*
attendiez,	*— were waiting.*	— appeliez,	*— were calling.*
attendrez,	*— will wait.*	— appellerez,	*— will call.*
attendriez,	*— would wait.*	— appelleriez,	*— would call.*
ttendrai,	*I ſhall wait.*	j'appelai,	*I called.*
		— appellerai,	*I ſhall call.*
ous demandez,	*you aſk.*		
demandiez,	*— were aſking.*	vous ouvrez,	*you open.*
demanderez,	*— will aſk.*	— ouvriez,	*— were opening.*
demanderiez,	*— would aſk.*	— ouvrirez,	*— will open.*
demandai,	*I aſked.*	— ouvririez,	*— would open.*
demanderai,	*I ſhall aſk.*	j'ouvrirai,	*I ſhall open.*
ous répondez,	*you anſwer.*	vous fermez,	*you ſhut.*
répondiez,	*— were anſwering*	— fermiez,	*— were ſhutting.*
répondrez,	*— will anſwer.*	— fermerez,	*— will ſhut.*
répondriez,	*— would anſwer.*	— fermeriez,	*— would ſhut.*
répondrai,	*I ſhall anſwer.*	je fermai,	*I ſhut.*
		— fermerai,	*I ſhall ſhut.*
ous donnez,	*you give.*		
donniez,	*— were giving.*	vous vous aſſeyez,	*you ſit down.*
donnerez,	*— will give.*	— aſſeyiez,	*— were ſitting down.*
donneriez,	*— would give.*	— aſſeyerez,	*— will ſit down.*
donnai,	*I gave.*	— aſſeyeriez,	*— would ſit down.*
donnerai,	*I ſhall give.*	je m'aſſeyerai,	*I ſhall ſit down.*
ous apportez,	*you bring.*	vous vous couchez,	*you go to bed.*
apportiez,	*— were bringing.*	— — couchiez,	*— were going —*
apporterez,	*— will bring.*	— — coucherez,	*— will go —*
apporteriez,	*— would bring.*	— — coucheriez,	*— would go —*
pportai,	*I brought.*	je me couchai,	*I went —*
apporterai,	*I ſhall bring.*	— couchetai,	*I ſhall go —*

vous dormez, *you ſleep.*
— dormiez, — *were ſleeping.*
— dormirez, — *will ſleep.*
— dormiriez, — *would ſleep.*
je dormirai, *I ſhall ſleep.*

vous vous levez, *you get up.*
— leviez, — *were getting up.*
— leverez, — *will get up.*
— leveriez, — *would get up.*
je me levai, *I got up.*
— — leverai, *I ſhall get up.*

vous vous promenez, *you walk.*
— promeniez, — *were walking.*
— promenerez, — *will walk.*
— promeneriez, — *would walk.*
je me promenai, *I walked.*
— promenerai, *I ſhall walk.*

vous liſez, *you read.*
— liſiez, — *were reading.*
— lirez, — *will read.*
— liriez, — *would read.*
je lirai, *I ſhall read.*

vous écrivez, *you write.*
— écriviez, — *were writing.*
— écrirez, — *will write.*
— écririez, — *would write.*
j'écrirai, *I ſhall write.*

vous mangez, *you eat.*
— mangiez, — *were eating.*
— mangerez, — *will eat.*
— mangeriez, — *would eat.*
je mangeai, *I ate.*
— mangerai, *I ſhall eat.*

vous buvez, *you drink*
— buviez, — *were drinking*
— boirez, — *will drink*
— boiriez, — *would drink*
je boirai, *I ſhall drink*

vous parlez, *you ſpeak*
— parliez, — *were ſpeaking*
— parlerez, — *will ſpeak*
— parleriez, — *would ſpeak*
je parlai, *I ſpoke*
— parlerai, *I ſhall ſpeak*

vous chantez, *you ſing*
— chantiez, — *were ſinging*
— chanterez, — *will ſing*
— chanteriez, — *would ſing*
je chantai, *I ſang*
— chanterai, *I ſhall ſing*

vous danſez, *you dance*
— danſiez, — *were dancing*
— danſerez, — *will dance*
— danſeriez, — *would dance*
je danſai, *I danced*
— danſerai, *I ſhall dance*

vous ſautez, *you leap*
— ſautiez, — *were leaping*
— ſauterez, — *will leap*
— ſauteriez, — *would leap*
je ſautai, *I leaped*
— ſauterai, *I ſhall leap*

vous tombez, *you fall*
— tombiez, — *were falling*
— tomberez, — *will fall*
— tomberiez, — *would fall*
je tombai, *I fell*
— tomberai, *I ſhall fall*

ous prenez,	*you take.*
– preniez,	*— were taking.*
– prendrez,	*— will take.*
– prendriez,	*— would take.*
e prendrai,	*I ſhall take.*
ous laiſſez,	*you leave* or *let.*
– laiſſiez,	*— were leaving.*
– laiſſerez,	*— will leave.*
– laiſſeriez,	*— would leave.*
e laiſſai,	*I left.*
– laiſſerai,	*I ſhall leave.*
ous mettez,	*you put.*
– mettiez,	*— were putting.*
– mettrez,	*— will put.*
– mettriez,	*— would put.*
e mettrai,	*I ſhall put.*
ous ôtez,	*you take away.*
– ôtiez,	*— were taking away.*
– ôterez,	*— will take away.*
– ôteriez,	*— would take away.*
ôtai,	*I took away.*
– ôterai,	*I ſhall take away.*
ous envoyez,	*you ſend.*
– envoyiez,	*— were ſending.*
– enverrez,	*— will ſend.*
– enverriez,	*— would ſend.*
envoyai,	*I ſent.*
– enverrai,	*I ſhall ſend.*
ous portez,	*you carry.*
– portiez,	*were carrying.*
– porterez,	*— will carry.*
– porteriez,	*— would carry.*
portai,	*I carried.*
– porterai,	*I ſhall carry.*

vous apprenez,	*you learn.*
— appreniez,	*— were learning.*
— apprendrez,	*— will learn.*
— apprendriez,	*— would learn.*
j'apprendrai,	*I ſhall learn.*
vous montrez,	*you ſhow.*
— montriez,	*— were ſhowing.*
— montrerez,	*— will ſhow.*
— montreriez,	*— would ſhow.*
je montrai,	*I ſhowed.*
— montrerai,	*I ſhall ſhow.*
vous prêtez,	*you lend.*
— prêtiez,	*— were lending.*
— prêterez,	*— will lend.*
— prêteriez,	*— would lend.*
je prêtai,	*I lent.*
— prêterai,	*I ſhall lend.*
vous rendez,	*you render.*
— rendiez,	*— were rendering.*
— rendrez,	*— will render.*
— rendriez,	*— would render.*
je rendrai,	*I ſhall render.*
vous perdez,	*you loſe.*
— perdriez,	*— were loſing.*
— perdrez,	*— will loſe.*
— perdriez,	*— would loſe.*
je perdrai,	*I ſhall loſe.*
vous cherchez,	*you look for.*
— cherchiez,	*— were looking for*
— chercherez,	*— will look for.*
— chercheriez,	*— would look for*
je cherchai,	*I looked for.*
— chercherai,	*I ſhall look for.*

vous trouvez,	*you find.*
— trouviez,	— *were finding.*
— trouverez,	— *will find.*
— trouveriez,	— *would find.*
je trouvai,	*I found.*
— trouverai,	*I ſhall find.*
vous vivez,	*you live.*
— viviez,	*were living.*
— vivrez,	— *will live.*
— vivriez,	— *would live.*
je vivrai,	*I ſhall live.*

vous mourez,	*you die*
— mouriez,	— *were dying*
— mourrez,	— *will die*
— mourriez,	— *would die*
je mourrai,	*I ſhall die*

N. B. *The e's mute, marked in Italic in the middle of words, are pronounced very ſlightly, and almoſt dropped, but they cauſe the preceding conſonant to ſound.*

More Exercises upon the ſound è *in final Syllables of Verbs.*

il faiſoit, (ſe)	*he was doing.*
— feroit,	— *would do.*
il diſoit,	*he was ſaying.*
— diroit,	— *would ſay.*
il vouloit,	*he was willing.*
— voudroit,	— *would be willing*
il pouvoit,	*he was able.*
— pourroit,	— *would be able.*
il voyoit,	*he was ſeeing.*
— verroit,	— *would ſee.*
il ſavoit,	*he was knowing.*
— ſauroit,	— *would know.*
il commençoit,	*he was beginning*
— commenceroit,	*he would begin*
il finiſſoit,	*he was finiſhing.*
— finiroit,	— *would finiſh.*
il arrivoit,	*he was arriving.*
— arriveroit,	— *would arrive.*

il partoit,	*he was ſetting out*
— partiroit,	— *would ſet out*
il alloit,	*he was going*
— iroit,	— *would go*
il venoit,	*he was coming*
— viendroit,	— *would come*
il entroit,	*he was going in*
— entreroit,	— *would go in*
il ſortoit,	*he was going out*
— ſortiroit,	— *would go out*
il montoit,	*he was going up*
— monteroit,	— *would go up*
il deſcendoit,	*he was going down*
— deſcendroit,	— *would go down*
il couroit,	*he was running*
— courroit,	— *would run*
il attendoit,	*he was waiting*
— attendroit,	— *would wait*

il demandoit,	*he was aſking.*	il mangeoit,	*he was eating.*
— demanderoit,	*— would aſk.*	— mangeroit,	*— would eat.*
il répondoit,	*he was anſwering.*	il buvoit,	*he was drinking.*
— répondroit,	*— would anſwer.*	— boiroit,	*— would drink.*
il donnoit,	*he was giving.*	il parloit,	*he was ſpeaking.*
— donneroit,	*— would give.*	— parleroit,	*— would ſpeak.*
il apportoit,	*he was bringing.*	il chantoit,	*he was ſinging.*
— apporteroit,	*— would bring.*	— chanteroit,	*— would ſing.*
il connoiſſoit,	*he was knowing.*	il danſoit,	*he was dancing.*
— connoîtroit,	*— would know.*	— danſeroit,	*— would dance.*
il appeloit,	*he was calling.*	il ſautoit,	*he was leaping.*
— appelleroit,	*— would call.*	— ſauteroit,	*— would leap.*
il ouvroit,	*he was opening.*	il tomboit,	*he was falling.*
— ouvriroit,	*— would open.*	— tomberoit,	*— would fall.*
il fermoit,	*he was ſhutting.*	il prenoit,	*he was taking.*
— fermeroit,	*— would ſhut.*	— prendroit,	*— would take.*
il s'aſſeyoit,	*he was ſitting down.*	il laiſſoit,	*he was leaving.*
— s'aſſeyeroit,	*— would ſit down*	— laiſſeroit,	*— would leave.*
il ſe couchoit,	*he was lying down*	il mettoit,	*he was putting.*
— — coucheroit,	*— would lie —*	— mettroit,	*— would put.*
il dormoit,	*he was ſleeping.*	il ôtoit,	*he was taking away.*
— dormiroit,	*— would ſleep.*	— ôteroit,	*— would take away.*
il ſe levoit,	*he was riſing.*	il envoyoit,	*he was ſending.*
— — leveroit,	*— would riſe.*	— enverroit,	*— would ſend.*
il ſe promenoit,	*he was walking.*	il portoit,	*he was carrying.*
— — promeneroit,	*- would walk*	— porteroit,	*— would carry.*
il liſoit,	*he was reading.*	il apprenoit,	*he was learning.*
— liroit,	*— would read.*	— apprendroit,	*— would learn.*
il écrivoit,	*he was writing.*	il montroit,	*he was ſhowing.*
— écriroit,	*— would write.*	— montreroit,	*— would ſhow.*

il prêtoit,	*he was lending.*	il trouvoit,	*he was finding.*
— prêteroit,	— *would lend.*	— trouveroit,	— *would find.*
il rendoit,	*he was rendering.*	il vivoit,	*he was living.*
— rendroit,	— *would render.*	— vivroit,	— *would live.*
il perdoit,	*he was loſing.*	il mouroit,	*he was dying.*
— perdroit,	— *would loſe.*	— mourroit,	— *would die.*
il cherchoit,	*he was ſeeking.*		
— chercheroit,	— *would ſeek.*		

More Exerciſes upon the ſound ê *in final Syllables of Verbs.*

je faisois, (ſe)	*I was doing.*	je ſavois,	*I knew.*
— ferois,	— *ſhould do.*	— ſaurois,	— *ſhould know.*
ils faisoient, (ſe)	*they were doing.*	ils ſavoient,	*they knew.*
— feroient,	— *would do.*	— ſavoient,	— *would know.*
je disois,	*I was ſaying.*		
— dirois,	— *ſhould ſay.*	je commençois,	*I was beginning.*
ils disoient,	*they were ſaying.*	— commencerois,	— *ſhould begin.*
— diroient,	— *would ſay.*	ils commençoient,	*they were beginning.*
je voulois,	*I was willing.*	— commenceroient,	— *would begin.*
— voudrois,	— *ſhould wiſh.*		
ils vouloient,	*they were willing.*		
— voudroient,	— *would wiſh.*		
je pouvois,	*I was able.*	je finiſſois,	*I was finiſhing.*
— pourrois,	— *ſhould be able.*	— finirois,	— *ſhould finiſh.*
ils pouvoient,	*they were able.*	ils finiſſoient,	*they were finiſhing.*
— pourroient,	— *would be able.*	— finiroient,	— *would finiſh.*
je voyois,	*I was ſeeing.*	j'arrivois,	*I was arriving.*
— verrois,	— *ſhould ſee.*	arriverois,	— *ſhould arrive.*
ils voyoient,	*they were ſeeing.*	ils arrivoient,	*they were arriving.*
— verroient,	— *would ſee.*	— arriveroient,	— *would arrive.*

je partois, *I was ſetting out.*
— partirois, — *ſhould ſet out.*
ils partoient, *they were ſetting out*
— partiroient, — *would ſet out.*

j'allois, *I was going.*
— irois, — *ſhould go.*
ils alloient, *they were going.*
— iroient, — *would go.*

je venois, *I was coming.*
— viendrois, — *ſhould come.*
ils venoient, *they were coming.*
— viendroient, — *would come.*

j'entrois, *I was going in.*
— entrerois, — *ſhould go in.*
ils entroient, *they were going in.*
— entreroient, — *would go in.*

je ſortois, *I was going out.*
— ſortirois, — *ſhould go out.*
ils ſortoient, *they were going out.*
— ſortiroient, — *would go out.*

je montois, *I was going up.*
— monterois, — *ſhould go up.*
ils montoient, *they were going up*
— monteroient, — *would go up.*

je descendois, *I was going down.*
— descendrois, — *ſhould go down*
ils descendoient, *they were going down.*
— descendroient, — *would go down.*

je courois, *I was running.*
— courrois, — *ſhould run.*
ils couroient, *they were running.*
— courroient, — *would run.*

j'attendois, *I was waiting.*
— attendrois, — *ſhould wait.*
ils attendoient, *they were waiting*
— attendroient, — *would wait.*

je demandois, *I was aſking.*
— demanderois, — *ſhould aſk.*
ils demandoient, *they were aſking*
— demanderoient, — *would aſk*

je répondois, *I was anſwering.*
— répondrois, — *ſhould anſwer*
ils répondoient, *they were anſwering.*
— répondroient, — *would anſwer*

je donnois, *I was giving.*
— donnerois, — *ſhould give.*
ils donnoient, *they were giving.*
— donneroient, — *would give.*

j'apportois, *I was bringing.*
— apporterois, — *ſhould bring.*
ils apportoient, *they were bringing.*
— apporteroient, — *would bring.*

je connoiſſois, *I knew.*
— connoîtrois, — *ſhould know.*
ils connoiſſoient, *they knew.*
— connoîtroient, — *would know*

j'appelois, *I was calling.*
— appellerois, — *ſhould call.*
ils appeloient, *they were calling.*
— appelleroient, — *would call.*

j'ouvrois, *I was opening.*
— ouvrirois, — *ſhould open.*
ils ouvroient, *they were opening.*
— ouvriroient, — *would open.*

je fermois, *I was ſhutting.*
— fermerois, — *ſhould ſhut.*
ils fermoient, *they were ſhutting.*
— fermeroient, — *would ſhut.*

je m'aſſeyois, *I was ſitting down.*
— aſſeyerois, — *ſhould ſit down.*
ils s'aſſeyoient, *they were ſitting down.*
— aſſeyeroient, — *would ſit down*

je me couchois, *I was lying down.*
— coucherois, — *ſhould lie down*
ils ſe couchoient, *they were lying down.*
— coucheroient, — *would lie down.*

je dormois, *I was ſleeping.*
— dormirois, — *ſhould ſleep.*
ils dormoient, *they were ſleeping.*
— dormiroient, — *would ſleep.*

je me levois, *I was riſing.*
— leverois, — *ſhould riſe.*
ils ſe levoient, *they were riſing.*
— leveroient, — *would riſe.*

je me promenois, *I was walking*
— promenerois, — *ſhould walk.*
ils ſe promenoient, *they were walking.*
— promeneroient, — *would walk*

je liſois, *I was reading.*
— lirois, — *ſhould read.*
ils liſoient, *they were reading.*
— liroient, — *would read.*

j'écrivois, *I was writing.*
— écrirois, — *would write.*
ils écrivoient, *they were writing.*
— écriroient, — *would write.*

je mangeois, *I was eating.*
— mangerois, — *ſhould eat.*
ils mangeoient, *they were eating.*
— mangeroient, — *would eat.*

je buvois, *I was drinking.*
— boirois, — *ſhould drink.*
ils buvoient, *they were drinking.*
— boiroient, — *would drink.*

je parlois, *I was ſpeaking.*
— parlerois, — *ſhould ſpeak.*
ils parloient, *they were ſpeaking.*
— parleroient, — *would ſpeak.*

je chantois, *I was ſinging.*
— chanterois, — *ſhould ſing.*
ils chantoient, *they were ſinging.*
— chanteroient, — *would ſing.*

je danſois, *I was dancing.*
— danſerois, — *ſhould dance.*
ils danſoient, *they were dancing.*
— danſeroient, — *would dance.*

je ſautois, *I was leaping.*
— ſauterois, — *ſhould leap.*
ils ſautoient, *they were leaping.*
— ſauteroient, — *would leap.*

je tombois, *I was falling.*
— tomberois, — *ſhould fall.*
ils tomboient, *they were falling.*
— tomberoient, — *would fall.*

prenois, *I was taking.*
prendrois, *ſhould take.*
prenoient, *they were taking.*
prendroient, *would take.*

laiſſois, *I was leaving.*
laiſſerois, *ſhould leave.*
laiſſoient, *they were leaving.*
laiſſeroient, *would leave.*

mettois, *I was putting.*
mettrois, *ſhould put.*
mettoient, *they were putting.*
mettroient, *would put.*

ôtois, *I was taking away.*
ôterois, *ſhould take away.*
ôtoient, *they were taking away*
ôteroient, *would take away*

envoyois, *I was ſending.*
enverrois, *ſhould ſend.*
envoyoient, *they were ſending*
enverroient, *would ſend.*

portois, *I was carrying.*
porterois, *ſhould carry.*
portoient, *they were carrying.*
porteroient, *would carry.*

apprenois, *I was learning.*
apprendrois, *ſhould learn.*
apprenoient, *they were learning.*
apprendroient, *would learn*

montrois, *I was ſhowing.*
montrerois, *ſhould ſhow.*
montroient, *they were ſhowing*
montreroient, *would ſhow*

je prêtois, *I was lending.*
—prêterois, *ſhould lend.*
ils prêtoient, *they were lending.*
— prêteroient, *would lend.*

je rendois, *I was rendering.*
— rendrois, *ſhould render.*
ils rendoient, *they were rendering.*
— rendroient, *would render.*

je perdois, *I was loſing.*
— perdrois, *ſhould loſe.*
ils perdoient, *they were loſing.*
— perdroient, *would loſe.*

je cherchois, *I was ſeeking.*
— chercherois, *ſhould ſeek.*
ils cherchoient, *they were ſeeking.*
— chercheroient, *would ſeek.*

je trouvois, *I was finding.*
— trouverois, *ſhould find.*
ils trouvoient, *they were finding.*
— trouveroient, *would find.*

je vivois, *I was living.*
— vivrois, *ſhould live.*
ils vivoient, *they were living.*
— vivroient, *would live.*

je mourois, *I was dying.*
— mourrois, *ſhould die.*
ils mouroient, *they were dying.*
— mourroient, *would die.*

More Exercîſes upon the ſound a, *in final Syllables of Verbs.*

il aura,	*he will have.*	il répondra,	*he will anſwer*
il y aura,	*there will be.*	il donna,	*he gave*
il ſera,	*he will be.*	— donnera,	*— will give*
il fera,	*— — do.*		
il dira,	*— — ſay.*	il apporta,	*he brought*
— voudra,	*— — be willing.*	— apportera,	*— will bring*
— pourra,	*— — be able.*	il connoîtra,	*he will know*
— verra,	*he will ſee.*		
— ſaura,	*— — know.*	il appela,	*he called*
		— appellera,	*— will call*
il commença,	*he began.*		
— commencera,	*— will begin.*	il ouvrira,	*— — open*
il finira,	*— — finiſh.*	il ferma,	*he ſhut*
		— fermera,	*— will ſhut*
il arriva,	*he arrived.*		
— arrivera,	*— will arrive.*	il s'aſſeyera,	*— — ſit down*
il partira,	*— — ſet out.*	il ſe coucha,	*he lay down*
		— — couchera,	*— will lie down*
il alla,	*he went.*		
— ira,	*— will go.*	il dormira,	*— — ſleep*
— viendra,	*— — come.*	il ſe leva,	*he roſe*
		— — levera,	*— will riſe*
il entra,	*he went in.*		
— entrera,	*— will go in.*	il ſe promena,	*he walked*
		— — promenera,	*— will walk*
il ſortira,	*— — go out.*		
		il lira,	*— — read*
il monta,	*he went up.*	il écrira,	*— — write*
— montera,	*— will go up.*		
		il mangea,	*he ate*
il deſcendra,	*— — go down.*	— mangera,	*— will eat*
il courra,	*— will run.*		
il attendra,	*— — wait.*	il boira,	*— — drink*
		il parla,	*he ſpoke*
il demanda,	*he aſked.*	— parlera,	*— will ſpeak*
— demandera,	*— will aſk.*		

chanta,	*he ſang.*	il rendra,	*he will render.*
chantera,	*— will ſing.*	il perdra,	*— — loſe.*
danſa,	*he danced.*	il chercha,	*he ſought.*
danſera,	*— will dance.*	— cherchera,	*— will ſeek.*
ſauta,	*he leaped.*	il trouva,	*he found.*
ſautera,	*— will leap.*	— trouvera,	*— will find.*
tomba,	*he fell.*	il vivra,	*— — live.*
tombera,	*— will fall.*	il mourra,	*— — die.*
prendra,	*— — take.*	il agira,	*— — act.*
laiſſa,	*he left.*	il avertira,	*— — warn.*
laiſſera,	*— will leave.*	il bâtira,	*— — build.*
mettra,	*— — put.*	il choiſira,	*— — chooſe.*
ôta,	*he took away.*	il ſe divertira,	*— — amuſe himſelf*
ôtera,	*— will take away.*	il s'enrichira,	*— — grow rich.*
envoya,	*he ſent.*	il obéira,	*— — obey.*
enverra,	*— will ſend.*	il punira,	*— — puniſh.*
porta,	*he carried.*	il remplira,	*— — fill up.*
portera,	*— will carry.*	il ſe réjouira,	*— — rejoice.*
apprendra,	*— will learn.*	il réuſſira,	*— — ſucceed.*
montra,	*he ſhowed.*	il ſentira,	*— — feel.*
montrera,	*— will ſhow.*	il ſervira,	*— — ſerve.*
prêta,	*he lent.*	il ſe ſervira,	*— — make uſe.*
prêtera,	*— will lend.*	il offrira,	*— — offer.*
		il ſouffrira,	*— — ſuffer.*
		il couvrira,	*— — cover.*
		il rira,	*— — laugh.*
		il ſuffira,	*it will be ſufficient.*

More Exerciſes upon the ſound â, *in final Syllables of Verbs.*

iras,	*you will go.*	tu ſortiras,	*you will go out.*
diras,	*— — ſay.*	tu ouvriras,	*— — open.*
finiras,	*— — finiſh.*	tu dormiras,	*— — ſleep.*
partiras,	*— — ſet out.*	tu liras,	*— — read.*

tu écriras,	*you will write.*	tu réuſſiras,	*you will ſucce*
tu agiras,	— — *act.*	tu ſentiras,	— — *fe*
tu avertiras,	— — *warn.*	tu ſerviras,	— — *ſerv*
tu bâtiras,	— — *build.*	tu te ſerviras,	— — *make u*
tu choiſiras,	— — *chooſe.*	tu offriras,	— — *offe*
tu te divertiras,	— — *amuſe yourſelf.*	tu ſouffriras,	— — *ſuffe*
		tu couvriras,	*you will cove*
tu t'enrichiras,	— — *grow rich.*	tu riras,	— — *laug*
tu obéiras,	— — *obey.*	tu ſuivras,	— — *follo*
tu puniras,	— — *puniſh.*	tu vivras,	*you will liv*
tu rempliras,	— — *fill up.*	tu mourras,	— — *d*
tu te réjouiras,	— — *rejoice.*		

More Exerciſes upon the ſounds on *and* ion, *in final Syllabl of Verbs.*

nous faiſons,	*we do.*	nous voyons,	*we ſ*
— faiſions,	— *were doing.*	— voyions,	— *were ſeein*
— ferons,	— *ſhall do.*	— verrons,	— *ſhall ſ*
— ferions,	— *ſhould do.*	— verrions,	— *ſhould ſ*
ils feront,	*they will do.*	ils verront,	*they will ſ*
nous diſons,	*we ſay.*	nous ſavons,	*we kno*
— diſions,	— *were ſaying.*	— ſavions,	— *were knowin*
— dirons,	— *ſhall ſay.*	— ſaurons,	— *ſhall kno*
— dirions,	— *ſhould ſay.*	— ſaurions,	— *ſhould kno*
ils diront,	*they will ſay.*	ils ſauront,	*they will kno*
nous voulons,	*we are willing.*	nous commençons,	*we beg*
— voulions,	— *were willing.*	— commencions,	*were beginn*
— voudrons,	— *ſhall be willing.*	— commencerons	— *ſhall beg*
— voudrions,	— *ſhould be willing*	— commencerions,	— *ſhould*
ils voudront,	*they will be willing.*	ils commenceront,	*they will*
nous pouvons,	*we are able.*	nous finiſſons,	*we finiſ*
— pouvions,	— *were able.*	— finiſſions,	— *were finiſhin*
— pourrons,	— *ſhall be able.*	— finirons,	— *ſhall finiſ*
— pourrions,	— *ſhould be able.*	— finirions,	— *ſhould finiſ*
ils pourront,	*they will be able.*	ils finiront,	*they will finiſ*

ous arrivons,	*we arrive.*	nous montons,	*we go up.*
- arrivions,	— *were arriving.*	— montions,	— *were going up.*
- arriverons,	— *ſhall arive.*	— monterons,	— *ſhall go up.*
- arriverions,	— *ſhould arrive.*	— monterions,	— *ſhould go up.*
s arriveront,	*they will arrive.*	ils monteront,	*they will go up.*
ous partons,	*we ſet out.*	nous deſcendons,	*we go down.*
- partions,	— *were ſetting out.*	— deſcendions,	— *were going* —
- partirons,	— *ſhall ſet out.*	— deſcendrons,	— *ſhall go down*
- partirions,	— *ſhould ſet out.*	— deſcendrions,	— *ſhould go* —
s partiront,	*they will ſet out.*	ils deſcendront,	*they will go* —
ous allons,	*we go.*	nous courons,	*we run.*
- allions,	— *were going.*	— courions,	— *were running.*
- irons,	— *ſhall go.*	— courrons,	— *ſhall run.*
- irions,	— *ſhould go.*	— courrions,	— *ſhould run.*
s iront,	*they will go.*	ils courront,	*they will run.*
ous venons,	*we come.*	nous attendons,	*we wait.*
- venions,	— *were coming.*	— attendions,	— *were waiting.*
- viendrons,	— *ſhall come.*	— attendrons,	— *ſhall wait.*
- viendrions,	— *ſhould come.*	— attendrions,	— *ſhould wait.*
s viendront,	*they will come.*	ils attendront,	*they will wait.*
ous entrons,	*we go in.*	nous demandons,	*we aſk.*
- entrions,	— *were going in.*	— demandions,	— *were asking.*
- entrerons,	— *ſhall go in.*	— demanderons,	— *ſhall ask.*
- entrerions,	— *ſhould go in.*	— demanderions,	— *ſhould ask.*
s entreront,	*they will go in.*	ils demanderont,	*they will ask.*
ous ſortons,	*we go out.*	nous répondons,	*we anſwer.*
- ſortions,	— *were going out.*	— répondions,	- *were anſwering*
- ſortirons,	— *ſhall go out.*	— répondrons,	— *ſhall anſwer.*
- ſortirions,	— *ſhould go out.*	— répondrions,	— *ſhould anſwer*
s ſortiront,	*they will go out.*	ils répondront,	*they will anſwer.*

nous donnons,	*we give.*
— donnions,	— *were giving.*
— donnerons,	— *ſhall give.*
— donnerions,	— *ſhould give.*
ils donneront,	*they will give.*

nous nous aſſeyons,	*we ſit down.*
— — aſſeyions,	- *were ſitting.*
— — aſſeyerons,	— *ſhall ſit down.*
— — aſſeyerions,	— *ſhould ſit.*
ils s'aſſeyeront,	*they will ſit.*

nous apportons,	*we bring.*
— apportions,	— *were bringing.*
— apporterons,	— *ſhall bring.*
— apporterions,	— *ſhould bring*
ils apporteront,	*they will bring.*

nous nous couchons,	*we lie.*
— — couchions,	- *were lying.*
— — coucherons,	— *ſhall lie.*
— — coucherions,	- *ſhould lie.*
ils ſe coucheront,	*they will lie.*

nous connoiſſons,	*we know.*
— connoiſſions,	— *were knowing*
— connoîtrons,	— *ſhall know.*
— connoîtrions,	— *ſhould know.*
ils connoîtront,	*they will know.*

nous dormons,	*we ſleep.*
— dormions,	— *were ſleeping.*
— dormirons,	— *ſhall ſleep.*
— dormirions,	— *ſhould ſleep.*
ils dormiront,	*they will ſleep.*

nous appelons,	*we call.*
— appelions,	— *were calling.*
— appellerons,	— *ſhall call.*
— appellerions,	— *ſhould call.*
ils appelleront,	*they will call.*

nous nous levons,	*we riſe.*
— — levions,	— *were riſing.*
— — leverons,	— *ſhall riſe.*
— — leverions,	— *ſhould riſe.*
ils ſe leveront,	*they will riſe.*

nous ouvrons,	*we open.*
— ouvrions,	— *were opening.*
— ouvrirons,	— *ſhall open.*
— ouvririons,	— *ſhould open.*
ils ouvriront,	*they will open.*

nous nous promenons,	*we walk.*
— — promenions,	*were walking.*
— — promenerons,	*we ſhall walk.*
— — promenerions,	*ſhould walk.*
ils ſe promeneront,	*they will walk.*

nous fermons,	*we ſhut.*
— fermions,	— *were ſhutting.*
— fermerons,	— *ſhall ſhut.*
— fermerions,	— *ſhould ſhut.*
ils fermeront,	*they will ſhut.*

nous lisons,	*we read.*
— lisions,	— *were reading.*
— lirons,	— *ſhall read.*
— lirions,	— *ſhould read.*
ils liront,	*they will read.*

ous écrivons,	*we write.*	nous ſautons,	*we leap.*
écrivions,	*— were writing.*	— ſautions,	*— were leaping.*
écrirons,	*— ſhall write.*	— ſauterons,	*— ſhall leap.*
écririons,	*— ſhould write.*	— ſauterions,	*— ſhould leap.*
écriront,	*they will write.*	ils ſauteront,	*they will leap.*
ous mangeons,	*we eat.*	nous tombons,	*we fall.*
mangions,	*— were eating.*	— tombions,	*— were falling.*
mangerons,	*— ſhall eat.*	— tomberons,	*— ſhall fall.*
mangerions,	*— ſhould eat.*	— tomberions,	*— ſhould fall.*
mangeront,	*they will eat.*	ils tomberont,	*they will fall.*
ous buvons,	*we drink.*	nous prenons,	*we take.*
buvions,	*— were drinking.*	— prenions,	*— were taking.*
boirons,	*— ſhall drink.*	— prendrons,	*— ſhall take.*
boirions,	*— ſhould drink.*	— prendrions,	*— ſhould take.*
boiront,	*they will drink.*	ils prendront,	*they will take.*
ous parlons,	*we ſpeak.*	nous laiſſons,	*we leave.*
parlions,	*— were ſpeaking.*	— laiſſions,	*— were leaving.*
parlerons,	*— ſhall ſpeak.*	— laiſſerons,	*— ſhall leave.*
parlerions,	*ſhould ſpeak.*	— laiſſerions,	*— ſhould leave.*
parleront,	*they will ſpeak.*	ils laiſſeront,	*they will leave.*
ous chantons,	*we ſing.*	nous mettons,	*we put.*
chantions,	*— were ſinging.*	— mettions,	*— were putting.*
chanterons,	*— ſhall ſing.*	— mettrons,	*— ſhall put.*
chanterions,	*— ſhould ſing.*	— mettrions,	*— ſhould put.*
chanteront,	*they will ſing.*	ils mettront,	*they will put.*
ous danſons,	*we dance.*	nous ôtons,	*we take away.*
danſions,	*— were dancing.*	— ôtions,	*— were taking away.*
danſerons,	*— ſhall dance.*	— ôterons,	*ſhall take away.*
danſerions,	*— ſhould dance.*	— ôterions,	*— ſhould take away*
danſeront,	*they will dance.*	ils ôteront,	*they will take away.*

nous envoyons, *we ſend.*
— envoyions, — *were ſending.*
— enverrons, — *ſhall ſend.*
— enverrions, — *ſhould ſend.*
ils enverront, *they will ſend.*

nous portons, *we carry.*
— portions, — *were carrying.*
— porterons, — *ſhall carry.*
— porterions, — *ſhould carry.*
ils porteront, *they will carry.*

nous apprenons, *we learn.*
— apprenions, — *were learning.*
— apprendrons, — *ſhall learn.*
— apprendrions, — *ſhould learn*
ils apprendront, *they will learn.*

nous montrons, *we ſhow.*
— montrions, — *were ſhowing.*
— montrerons, — *ſhall ſhow.*
— montrerions, — *ſhould ſhow.*
ils montreront, *they will ſhow.*

nous prêtons, *we lend.*
— prêtions, — *were lending.*
— prêterons, — *ſhall lend.*
— prêterions, — *ſhould lend.*
ils prêteront, *they will lend.*

nous rendons, *we render.*
— rendions, — *were rendering.*
— rendrons, — *ſhall render.*
— rendrions, — *ſhould render.*
ils rendront, *they will render.*

nous perdons, *we lo*
— perdions, — *were loſin*
— perdrons, — *ſhall lo*
— perdrions, — *ſhould lo*
ils perdront, *they will lo*

nous cherchons, *we ſee*
— cherchions, — *were ſeekin*
— chercherons, — *ſhall ſee*
— chercherions, — *ſhould ſee*
ils chercheront, *they will ſee*

nous trouvons, *we fin*
— trouvions, — *were findin*
— trouverons, — *ſhall fin*
— trouverions, — *ſhould fin*
ils trouveront, *they will fin*

nous vivons, *we liv*
— vivions, — *were livin*
— vivrons, — *ſhall liv*
— vivrions, — *ſhould liv*
ils vivront, *they will liv*

nous mourons, *we di*
— mourions, — *were dyin*
— mourrons, — *ſhall di*
— mourrions, — *ſhould di*
ils mourront, *they will di*

Short Phraſes to exemplify the preceding Verbs.

faites-moi ce plaiſir-là.
do me that favour.
lites votre leçon.
ſay your leſſon.
oyez s'il pleut.
ſee whether it rains.
achez ce qu'on dit.
know what is ſaid.
ommencez votre ouvra-
begin your work. (ge.
iniſſez votre thème.
finiſh your exerciſe.
artez au plus vîte.
ſet out ſpeedily.
llez lui parler.
go and ſpeak to him or
enez ici. *(to her.*
come here.
ntrez dans la ſalle.
walk into the parlour.
ortez de votre chambre.
go out of your room.
ontez au premier.
go up to the firſt floor.
deſcendez dans la cour.
go down into the yard.
ourez l'avertir.
run to inform him.
ttendez-moi ici.
ſtay for me here.
demandez du pain.
aſk for ſome bread.
épondez poliment.
anſwer civilly.
donnez-moi une aſſiette.
give me a plate.
pportez moi de l'eau.
bring me ſome water.
appelez la ſervante.
call the maid.
tirez la ſonnette.
pull the bell.
paſſez chez lui.
call upon him.
paſſez chez elle.
wait upon her.
ouvrez la fenêtre.
open the window.
pouſſez le volet.
puſh the ſhutter.
fermez la porte.
ſhut the door.
aſſeyez-vous là.
ſit down there. (heure.
couchez-vous de bonne
go to bed betimes.
dormez tranquille.
ſleep quietly. (heure.
levez-vous de bonne
riſe or *get up early.*
promenez-vous une heure
walk for an hour.
liſez un chapitre.
read a chapter.
parlez plus haut.
ſpeak louder.
mangez une pomme.
eat an apple.
buvez un verre de vin.
drink a glaſs of wine.
otez le fromage.
take the cheeſe away.
chantez une chanſon.
ſing a ſong.
danſez un menuet.
dance a minuet.
laiſſez cela.
let that alone.
ſautez par deſſus.
leap over it.
marchez poſément.
walk ſlowly.
prenez du papier.
take ſome paper.
demandez de l'encre.
call for ſome ink.
taillez votre plume.
cut your pen.
écrivez votre lettre.
write your letter.
mettez vos gants.
put on your gloves.
envoyez-lui de l'argent.
ſend him ſome money.
portez cette lettre.
carry this letter.
montrez moi ce livre.
ſhow me that book.
apprenez votre leçon.
learn your leſſon.
prêtez-moi votre couteau
lend me your knife.
rendez-moi ce ſervice.
render me that ſervice.
cherchez vos ciſeaux.
look for your ſciſſars
ne perdez pas courage.
do not loſe courage.
trouvez un expédient.
find out an expédient.
vivez en paix.
live in peace.
mourez pour votre patrie
die for your country.

The Verb AVOIR, *to have.* (*Lat.* habere.)

Affirmatively. *Negatively.*

INFINITIVE MOOD,

Expreſſes the action barely without any deſignation of perſon or number; is the root of the verb.

Preſent Tenſe,	avoir,	*to have.*	n'avoir pas, *or* ne pas avoir,	*not to have*
Gerund,	ayant,	*having.*	n'ayant pas,	*not having*
Participle,	eu, m. eue, f.	*had.*	Participle is ſo called becauſe it partakes of the nature both of verb and adjective.	
Perfect Tenſe,	avoir eu,	*to have had.*	n'avoir pas eu,	*not to have had*
Gerund paſt,	ayant eu,	*having had.*	n'ayant pas eu,	*not having had*

INDICATIVE MOOD,

Declares or aſks whether the action does or does not take place, by whom it is done, and in what time. The indicative forms a clear ſenſe of itſelf,

I. *Preſent Tenſe,* denotes the preſent time.

Singular Number

1 *Perſon.*	J'ai,	*I have.* (*lat.* habeo)	Je n'ai pas,	*I have not.*
2 ———	Tu as,	à préſent.	Tu n'as pas	envie (de ſortir
	Thou haſt,	*at preſent.*	*Thou haſt not*	*a mind* (*to go out*
3 — *maſc.*	Il a,	aujourd'hui.	Il n'a pas	deſſein (de
	He has,	*to day.*	*He has not*	*a deſign* (*of*
3 — *fem.*	Elle a,	à cette heure.	Elle n'a pas	pitié (de lui
	She has,	*at this time.*	*She has not*	*any pity* (*upon him*
	Pierre a,	ſur le champ.	Pierre n'a pas	droit (de parler.
	Peter has,	*upon the ſpot.*	*Peter has not*	*a right* (*to ſpeak.*
indeter-minate.	On a,	maintenant.	On n'a pas	connoiſſance du fait.
	One has, or *people have*	*now*	*One has not* or *People have not*	*any knowledge of* (*the fact*

	Affirmatively.		*Negatively.*	
Plural Number				
1 *Perſon.*	Nous avons,	ce matin.	Nous n'avons pas	confiance (en
	We have,	*this morning.*	*We have not*	*confidence (in*
2 ———	Vous avez,	ce ſoir.	Vous n'avez point	d'appétit.
	You or *ye have,*	*this even-*	*You have no*	*appetite.*
		(ing.		
3 — *maſc.*	Ils ont }	*They have.*	Ils n'ont point }	de patience.
3 — *fem.*	Elles ont }		Elles n'ont point }	*They have no patience.*
	Pierre & Jean ont encore.		Pierre & Jean n'ont pas	encore.
	Peter & John have ſtill.		*Peter and John have not*	*yet.*

II. *Imperfect Tenſe*, partakes both of the paſt and preſent time; is a kind of link to connect one time with the other; denotes a thing not paſt, but paſſing at a time paſt mentioned; is chiefly uſed in deſcriptions, and ſometimes to expreſs regret, wiſh, &c.

1.	J'avois, *I had.* (*lat.* habebam)		Je n'avois perſonne,	*I had not any body.*
2.	Tu avois,	l'autre jour.	Tu n'avois guères	de temps.
	Thou hadſt,	*the other day.*	*Thou hadſt but little*	*time.*
3.	Il avoit, elle avoit,	hier.	Il n'avoit plus	d'amis.
	He had, ſhe had,	*yeſterday.*	*He had no more*	*friends.*
1.	Nous avions,	ce matin.	Nous n'avions point	d'argent.
	We had,	*this morning.*	*We had not*	*any money.*
2.	Vous aviez,	la ſemaine paſſée.	Vous n'aviez jamais	deſſein (de
	You had,	*laſt week.*	*You never had*	*a deſign (of*
3.	Ils or elles avoient,	cette ſemaine.	Ils n'avoient nul	droit (de
	They had,	*this week.*	*They had not*	*any right (to*

III. *Perfect Tenſe, indefinite*, denotes the time paſt, but lately; is uſed when the time paſt is not defined, or, if defined, when it is not over.

1.	J'ai eu, (*lat.* habui), aujourd'hui.		Je n'ai pas eu	deſſein (de
	I have had, or *I had,*	*to day.*	*I have not had*	*a deſign (to*
2.	Tu as eu,	cette nuit.	Tu n'as eu nul	égard (à
	Thou haſt had,	*laſt night.*	*Thou haſt had no*	*regard (to*
3.	Il a eu,	ce matin.	Il n'a pas eu.	confiance (en
	He has had,	*this morning.*	*He has not had*	*confidence (in*

	Affirmatively.		*Negatively.*	
1.	Nous avons *eu*,	cette ſemaine.	Nous n'avons jamais *eu*	·lieu (de
	We have had,	*this week.*	*We have never had any occaſion* (for
2.	Vous avez *eu*,	ce mois-ci.	Vous n'avez pas *eu*	part (à
	You have had,	*this month.*	*You have not had*	*any ſhare* (in
3.	Ils ont *eu*,	cette année-ci.	Ils n'ont *eu*	perſonne
	They have had,	*this year.*	*They have not had*	*any body*

IV. *Pluperfect Tenſe, indefinite*, denotes a thing paſt, before another thing alſo paſt.

1.	J'avois *eu*, (*lat.* habueram)	hier.	Je n'avois pas *eu*	connoiſſance (de
	I had had, & ſometimes *I had, yeſterday.*		*I had not had*	*any knowledge* (of
2.	Tu avois *eu*,	avant-hier.	Tu n'avois pas *eu*	permiſſion (de
	Thou hadſt had,	*the day before yeſterday.*	*Thou hadſt not had*	*leave* (to
3.	Il avoit *eu*,	hier matin.	Il n'avoit pas *eu*	confiance (en
	He had had,	*yeſterday morning.*	*He had not had*	*confidence* (in
1.	Nous avions *eu*,	hier au ſoir.	Nous n'avions jamais *eu*	part (à
	We had had,	*laſt night.*	*We had never had*	*any ſhare* (in
2.	Vous aviez *eu*,	ce matin.	Vous n'aviez point *eu*	ſujet (de
	You had had,	*this morning.*	*You had not had*	*any cauſe* (of
3.	Ils avoient *eu*,	cette ſemaine.	Ils n'avoient pas *eu*	ſoin (de
	They had had,	*this week.*	*They had not had*	*any care* (of

V. *Perfect Tenſe, definite*, denotes the time lately paſt, and is uſed when the time is not only over, but beſides defined.

It may refer, likewiſe, to a thing paſt a long time ago, though the time be not defined; hence it is alſo called *hiſtorical Preterite*.

1.	J'*eus*, (*lat.* habui),	hier.	Je n'*eus* point	recours (à
	I had,	*yeſterday.*	*I had not*	*any recourſe* (to
2.	Tu *eus*,	avant-hier.	Tu n'*eus* point	accès (auprès de
	Thou hadſt,	*the day before yeſterday.*	*Thou hadſt not*	*any acceſs* (to
3.	Il *eut*,	la ſemaine paſſée.	Il n'*eut* pas	égard (à
	He had	*the laſt week.*	*He had not*	*any regard* (to

	Affirmatively.		*Negatively.*	
1.	Nous *eumes*,	le mois dernier.	Nous n'*eumes* plus	d'*ennemis*.
	We had	*the laſt month.*	*We had no more*	*enemies.*
2.	Vous *eutes*,	l'année dernière.	Vous n'*eutes* point	d'argent.
	You had,	*laſt year.*	*You had not*	*any money.*
3.	Ils *eurent*,	autrefois.	Ils n'*eurent* jamais	deſſein (de
	They had	*formerly.*	*They never had any*	*deſign* (*of*

VI. *Pluperfect Tenſe, definite*, denotes a thing paſt before another thing alſo paſt, and correſponds with the Perfect definite; both being uſed in the ſame ſenſe, that is, when the time paſt is entirely over, and beſides defined.

1.	Quand J'*eus eu*,	(*lat.* habui.	Je n'*eus* pas *eu*	de repos.
	When I had had.		*I had not had*	*any repoſe.*
2.	Lorſque tu *eus eu.*		Tu n'*eus* pas *eu*	ordre (de
	When thou hadſt had.		*Thou hadſt not had*	*any order* (*of*
3.	Dès qu' il *eut eu.*		Il n'*eut* pas *eu*	deſſein (de
	As ſoon as he had had.		*He had not had*	*any deſign* (*of*
4.	Auſſitôt que nous *eumes eu.*		Nous n'*eumes* pas *eu*	envie (de
	As ſoon as we had had.		*We had not had*	*a mind* (*to*
5.	Après que vous *eutes eu.*		vous n'*eutes* pas *eu*	permiſſion (de
	After you had had.		*You had not had*	*leave* (*of*
6.	Après qu' ils *eurent eu.*		Ils n'*eurent* pas plutôt *eu* leur argent	
	After they had had.		*They had no ſooner had their money.*	

VII. *Future Tenſe, ſimple* or *abſolute*, denotes the time to come, and correſponds with the preſent Tenſe.

1.	J'aurai, (*lat.* habébo),	demain.	Je n'aurai	perſonne.
	I ſhall have,	*to morrow.*	*I ſhall not have*	*any body.*
2.	Tu auras,	après-demain.	Tu n'auras	rien.
	Thou wilt have,	*the day after to-morrow.*	*Thou wilt not have*	*any thing.*
3.	Il aura,	la ſemaine prochaine.	Il n'aura plus	confiance (en
	He will have,	*the next week.*	*He will have no more confidence*	(*in*
4.	Nous aurons,	bientôt.	Nous n'aurons point	ſujet (de
	We ſhall have,	*very ſoon.*	*We ſhall have no*	*cauſe* (*for*
5.	Vous aurez,	ce ſoir.	Vous n'aurez pas	recours (à
	You will have,	*this evening.*	*You will not have any*	*recourſe* (*to*
6.	Ils auront,	cette nuit.	Ils n'auront pas	connoiſſance (de
	They will have,	*to-night.*	*They will not have any knowledge*	(*of*

Affirmatively. *Negatively.*

VIII. *Future Tenſe, compound* or *relative,* denotes a thing to come, bu which will be paſt before another takes place; correſponds with it ſimple.

1. Quand j'aurai eu, (*lat.* habuero) Je n'aurai pas eu accès (auprès d
When I ſhall have had. *I ſhall not have had a free acceſs* (
2. Quand tu auras eu. Tu n'auras pas eu permiſſion (d
When thou wilt have had. *Thou wilt not have had leave* (o
3. Quand il aura eu. Il n'aura pas eu lieu (d
When he will have had. *He will not have had occaſion* (fo
1. Quand nous aurons eu. Nous n'aurons pas eu ordre (d
When we ſhall have had. *We ſhall not have had any order* (o
2. Quand vous aurez eu. Vous n'aurez pas eu envie (d
When you will have had. *You will not have had any mind* (
3. Quand ils auront eu. Ils n'auront pas eu pouvoir (d
When they will have had. *They will not have had full power* (o

IX. *Conditional Tenſe,* either *preſent* or *future,* refers to either the preſen or future time, but implies a condition; denotes a thing which woul be done, if another thing ſhould take place; correſponds with th imperfect Tenſe.

1. J'aurois, (*lat.* haberem) à préſent Je n'aurois guères confiance (e
I ſhould have, at preſent. *I ſhould have but little confidence* (i
2. Tu aurois, aujourd'hui. Tu n'aurois pas deſſein (d
Thou wouldſt have, to-day. *Thou wouldſt not have any deſign* (
3. Il auroit, ce ſoir. Il n'auroit plus envie (d
He would have, to-night. *He would no longer have a mind* (
1. Nous aurions, demain. Nous n'aurions point pitié (d
We ſhould have, to-morrow. *We ſhould have no pity* (up
2. Vous auriez, après-demain. Vous n'auriez jamais de querell
You would have, the day after to-morrow. *You would never have any quarre*
3. Ils auroient, encore. Ils n'auroient nul ſujet (d
They would have, ſtill. *They would have no reaſon* (fo

Affirmatively. *Negatively.*

X. *Conditional Paſt*, refers to the time paſt; denotes a thing which would have been done, if another thing had taken place; correſponds with the Pluperfect indefinite.

1. J'aurois eu, (*lat.* habuiſſem), hier — Je n'aurois pas eu accès (auprès de
I ſhould have had, yeſterday. — *I ſhould not have had a free acceſs*
2. Tu aurois eu, avant-hier. — Tu n'aurois pas eu permiſſion (de
Thou wouldſt have had, the day before yeſterday. — *Thou wouldſt not have had leave*
3. Il auroit eu, cette nuit. — Il n'auroit pas eu égard (à
He would have had, laſt night. — *He would not have had any regard*
4. Nous aurions eu, le mois dernier — Nous n'aurions point eu part (à
We ſhould have had, the laſt month — *We ſhould not have had any ſhare.*
5. Vous auriez eu, l'année dernière — Vous n'auriez jamais eu le temps (de
You would have had, the laſt year — *You would never have had time.*
6. Ils auroient eu, ce matin. — Ils n'auroient pas eu ordre (de
They would have had, this morning. — *They would not have had any order.*

SUBJUNCTIVE MOOD, *or* CONJUNCTIVE, expreſſes the action under a doubt, condition, &c. It is chiefly ſubjoined to, and depending on another verb, to which it is connected, in French, by the conjunction *que*, that. The ſubjunctive does not form any clear ſenſe of itſelf.

I. *Preſent Tenſe*, correſponds with the preſent and future Tenſes of the indicative; ſometimes with the perfect indefinite.

1. Il faut que j'aye. (*lat.* habeam.) — Quoique je n'aye rien du tout.
I muſt have. — *Though I have nothing at all.*
—— que tu ayes, —— tu n'ayes point d'amis.
Thou muſt have. — *thou have no friends.*
—— qu'il ait. —— il n'ait plus pitié (de
He muſt have. — *he have no more pity (upon*
2. Il faudra que nous ayons. — quoique nous n'ayons jamais ſujet (de
It will be neceſſary that we have. — *Though we never have any reaſon*
3. —— que vous ayez. —— vous n'ayez guères d'argent.
that you have. — *you have but little money.*
3. Il a fallu qu'ils aient. —— ils n'aient perſonne.
It has been neceſſary that they ſhould have. — *they have not any body.*

II. *Imperfect Tenſe*, correſponds with the imperfect, pluperfect, and conditional Tenſes of the Indicative.

1. Il falloit que j'euſſe, (*l.* haberem.) Afin que je n'euſſe pas.
It was neceſſary that I had *That I had not*, or *might not have*
2. —— que tu euſſes. —— que tu n'euſſes point.
That thou hadſt. *That thou hadſt not.*
3. Il avoit fallu qu'il eût. —— qu'il n'eût plus.
It had been neceſſary that he had *That he had no longer.*
1. Il faudroit que nous euſſions. —— que nous n'euſſions jamais.
It would be neceſſary that we had *That we never had.*
2. —— que vous euſſiez. —— que vous n'euſſiez guères.
That you had. *That you had but little.*
3. —— qu'ils euſſent. —— qu'ils n'euſſent rien.
That they had. *That they had not any thing.*

III. *Perfect Tenſe*, correſponds with the preſent Tenſe and the perfect indefinite of the Indicative.

1. Il faut que j'aye eu, (*lat.* habuerim) Pour que je n'aye pas eu.
I muſt have had. *That I have not had.*
2. —— que tu ayes eu. —— que tu n'ayes jamais eu.
Thou muſt have had. *That thou have never had.*
3. —— qu'il ait eu. —— qu'il n'ait pas eu.
He muſt have had. *That he have not had.*
1. Il a fallu que nous ayons eu. Pour que nous n'ayons jamais eu.
It has been neceſſ. that we have had *That we have never had.*
2. —— que vous ayez eû. —— que vous n'ayez rien eu.
That you have had. *That you have not had any thing.*
3. —— qu'ils aient eu. —— qu'ils n'aient eu perſonne.
That they have had. *That they have not had any body.*

IV. *Pluperfect Tenſe*, correſponds with the pluperfect Tenſes, and the conditional paſt of the Indicative.

1. Il avoit fallu que j'euſſe eu, Au cas que je n'euſſe pas eu.
(*lat.* habuiſſem.) (*had.*
It had been neceſſary that I had *In caſe that I had not had.*
2. Il eut fallu que tu euſſes eu. Au cas que tu n'euſſes pas eu,
It h. b. n. that thou hadſt had. *In caſe that thou hadſt not had.*
3. Il auroit fallu qu'il eût eu. —— qu'il n'eût pas eu.
It would have been neceſſary that he had had. —— *that he had not had.*

Affirmatively.	*Negatively.*
. Il auroit fallu que nous *euſſions eu*	Au cas que nous n'*euſſions* rien *eu*.
——— *that we had had.*	*incaſe that we had not had any thing*
. Il auroit fallu que vous *euſſiez eu*.	—— que vous n'*euſſiez eu* perſonne
——— *that you had had.*	—— *that you had not had any body*
. Il auroit fallu qu'ils *euſſent eu*.	—- qu'ils n'*euſſent* jamais *eu*.
——— *that they had had.*	—— *that they had never had.*

IMPERATIVE MOOD, entreats, exhorts, bids; that is, you expreſs your will to your ſuperior by petition, to your equal by perſuaſion, to your inferior by command. It denotes either the preſent or future time, and forms a clear ſenſe of itſelf.

. Aye, *have thou.* (*lat.* habe *or* habeas.)		n'aye pas,	*have thou not.*
. qu'il ait,	*let him have.*	qu'il n'ait pas,	*let him* } *not*
. qu'elle ait,	*let her have.*	qu'elle n'ait pas,	*let her* } *have.*
. Ayons, *let us have,*	aujourd'hui. *to-day.*	n'ayons pas,	*let us not have.*
. ayez, *have,*	ce ſoir, *to-night.*	n'ayez pas,	*have not.*
. qu'ils aient, } . qu'elles aient, }	*let them have.* demain, *to-morrow.*	qu'ils n'aient pas, qu'elles n'aient pas,	} *let them* } *not have.*

N. B. The imperative mood reſpects the ſecond perſons only, a reaſon why n Engliſh, the word *let* is uſed as a ſign of that mood, *let* being properly a verb n the imperative mood.

In French there can be no firſt perſon ſingular, for I cannot give orders to myelf. The firſt plural takes place, by extenſion, for I join with another perſon o whom I ſpeak. The third perſons are borrowed of the preſent ſubjunctive nood, and this conjunction *que* ſhows that there is an ellipſis of a verb requiring hat mood.

The Verb AVOIR *uſed interrogatively.*

Affirmatively.		*Negatively.*	

No other Mood but the indicative, can be uſed in Interrogations.

I. *Preſent Tenſe.*

Singular Number.

. ai-je,	*have I?*	n'ai-je pas,	*have I not?*
. as-tu,	*haſt thou?*	n'as-tu pas,	*haſt thou not?*
. a-t-il,	*has he?*	n'a-t-il pas,	*has he not?*

Affirmatively.		*Negatively.*	
3. a-t-elle,	*has she?*	n'a-t-elle pas,	*has she not*
3. Pierre a-t-il,	*has Peter?*	Pierre n'a-t-il pas,	*has not Peter*
3. a-t-on,	*has one?*	n'a-t-on pas,	*has not one*
Plural Number.			
1. avons-nous,	*have we?*	n'avons-nous pas,	*have we not*
2. avez-vous,	*have you* or *ye?*	n'avez-vous pas,	*have you not*
3. ont-ils, 3. ont-elles,	*have they?*	n'ont-ils pas, n'ont-elles pas,	*have they not*
3. Pierre & Jean ont-ils,	*have Peter and John?*	Pierre & Jean n'ont ils pas,	*have not Peter & John*

II. *Imperfect Tense.*

1. avois-je,	*had I?*	n'avois-je rien,	*had I not any thing*
2. avois-tu,	*hadst thou?*	n'avois-tu rien,	*hadst thou not* —
3. avoit-il,	*had he?*	n'avoit-il rien,	*had he not* — —
1. avions-nous,	*had we?*	n'avions-nous rien,	*had we not* —
2. aviez-vous,	*had you?*	n'aviez-vous rien,	*had you not* —
3. avoient-ils,	*had they?*	n'avoient-ils rien,	*had they not* —

III. *Perfect Tense, indefinite.*

1. ai-je eu,	*have I had* or *had I?*	n'ai-je pas eu,	*have I not had*
2. as-tu eu,	*hast thou had?*	n'as-tu pas eu,	*hast thou not had*
3. a-t-il eu,	*has he had?*	n'a-t-il jamais eu,	*has he never had*
1. avons-nous eu,	*have we had?*	n'avons-nous pas eu,	*have we not* —
2. avez-vous eu,	*have you had?*	n'avez-vous pas eu,	*have you not* —
3. ont-ils eu,	*have they had?*	n'ont-ils jamais eu,	*have they never*

IV. *Pluperfect Tense, indefinite.*

1. avois-je eu,	*had I had?*	n'avois-je pas eu,	*had I not had?*
2. avois-tu eu,	*hadst thou had?*	n'avois-tu pas eu,	*hadst thou not had?*
3. avoit-il eu,	*had he had?*	n'avoit-il pas eu,	*had he not had?*
1. avions-nous eu,	*had we had?*	n'avions-nous pas eu,	*had we not* —
2. aviez-vous eu,	*had you had?*	n'aviez-vous pas eu,	*had you not* —
3. avoient-ils eu,	*had they had?*	n'avoient-ils pas eu,	*had they not* —

Affirmatively.		*Negatively.*	

V. *Perfect Tenſe, definite.*

eus-je hier,	*had I yeſterday?*	n'eus-je pas hier,	*had I not yeſterday?*
eus-tu,	*hadſt thou?*	n'eus-tu pas,	*hadſt thou not?*
eut-il,	*had he?*	n'eut-il pas,	*had he not?*
eumes-nous,	*had we?*	n'eumes-nous pas,	*had we not?*
eutes-vous,	*had you?*	n'eutes-vous pas,	*had you not?*
eurent-ils,	*had they?*	n'eurent-ils pas,	*had they not?*

VI. *Pluperfect Tenſe, definite.*

eus-je eu hier,	*had I had yeſterday*	n'eus-je pas eu hier,	*had I not had y-*
eus-tu eu,	*hadſt thou had?*	n'eus-tu pas eu,	*hadſt thou not had?*
eut-il eu,	*had he had?*	n'eut-il pas eu,	*had he not had?*
eumes-nous eu,	*had we had?*	n'eumes-nous pas eu,	*had we not had?*
eutes-vous eu,	*had you had?*	n'eutes-vous pas eu,	*had you not had?*
eurent-ils eu,	*had they had?*	n'eurent-ils pas eu,	*had they not had?*

VII. *Future Tenſe, ſimple* or *abſolute.*

aurai-je,	*ſhall I have?*	n'aurai-je point,	*ſhall I not have?*
auras-tu,	*wilt thou have?*	n'auras-tu jamais,	*wilt thou never —*
aura-t-il,	*will he have?*	n'aura-t-il jamais,	*will he never —*
aurons-nous,	*ſhall we have?*	n'aurons-nous jamais,	*ſhall we never have*
aurez-vous,	*will you have?*	n'aurez-vous jamais,	*will you — — ?*
auront-ils,	*will they have?*	n'auront-ils jamais,	*will they never -*

VIII. *Future Tenſe, compound* or *relative.*

aurai-je eu,	*ſhall I have had?*	n'aurai-je pas eu,	*ſhall I not have had*
auras-tu eu,	*wilt thou have had?*	n'auras-tu pas eu,	*wilt thou not - -*
aura-t-il eu,	*will he have had?*	n'aura-t-il pas eu,	*will he not have -*
aurons-nous eu,	*ſhall we have —*	n'aurons-nous pas eu,	*ſhall we not - -*
aurez-vous eu,	*will you have — ?*	n'aurez-vous pas eu,	*will you not - -*
auront-ils eu,	*will they have had?*	n'auront-ils pas eu,	*will they not - - ?*

Affirmatively.		*Negatively.*

IX. *Conditional Tenſe, either preſent* or *future.*

1. aurois-je,	*ſhould I have?*	n'aurois-je pas, *ſhould I not have*
2. aurois-tu,	*wouldſt thou have?*	n'aurois-tu pas, *wouldſt thou not* —
3. auroit-il,	*would he have?*	n'auroit-il pas, *would he not have*
1. aurions-nous,	*ſhould we have?*	n'aurions-nous pas, *ſhould we not* —
2. auriez-vous,	*would you have?*	n'auriez-vous pas, *would you not* —
3. auroient-ils,	*would they have?*	n'auroient-ils pas, *would they not* —

X. *Conditional paſt.*

1. aurois-je eu,	*ſhould I have had?*	n'aurois-je pas eu, *ſhould I not have had*
2. aurois-tu eu,	*wouldſt thou have* —	n'aurois-tu pas eu, *wouldſt thou not* —
3. auroit-il eu,	*would he have had?*	n'auroit-il pas eu, *would he not have*
1. aurions-nous eu,	*ſhould we have* —	n'aurions-nous pas eu, *ſhould we not* —
2. auriez-vous eu,	*would you have* —	n'auriez-vous pas eu, *would you not* —
3. auroient-ils eu,	*would they have* —	n'auroient-ils pas eu, *would they not* —

The Verb ETRE, *to be* (lat. *eſſe.*)

Affirmatively.	*Negatively.*

INFINITIVE MOOD.

Preſent Tenſe,	être,	*to be.*	n'être pas, *or* ne pas être	*not to be.*
Gerund,	étant,	*being.*	n'étant pas,	*not being.*
Participle,	été,	*been.*	[N. B. *This participle* été *is indeclinable, That is, never takes the mark of Number or Gender.*]	
Perfect Tenſe,	avoir été,	*to have been.*	n'avoir pas été,	*not to have been*
Gerund paſt,	ayant été,	*having been*	n'ayant pas été,	*not having been.*

Affirmatively. *Negatively.*

INDICATIVE MOOD.

1. *Preſent Tenſe.* (lat. *Sum.*)

g. Number.

Je ſuis *I am*	bien aiſe de te voir. *very glad to ſee thee.*	Je ne ſuis pas content de toi, *I am not pleaſed with thee,*
———	chargé de te dire. *deſired to tell thee.*	— de ton fils, de ta fille, de tes enfans. — *with thy ſon, thy daughter, thy children.*
Tu es (ê) *thou art*	bien aiſe de me voir. *very glad to ſee me.*	Tu n'es pas content de moi, *Thou art not pleaſed with me,*
———	chargé de me dire. *deſired to tell me.*	— de mon fils, de ma fille, de mes enfans — *with my ſon, my daughter, my children.*
Il eſt (ê) *He is*	bien aiſe de la voir. *very glad to ſee her.*	Il n'eſt pas content d' elle, *He is not pleaſed with her,*
———	chargé de lui dire. *deſired to tell her.*	— de ſon fils, de ſa fille, de ſes enfans. — *with her ſon, her daughter, her children.*
Elle eſt (ê) *She is*	bien aiſe de le voir. *very glad to ſee him.*	Elle n'eſt pas contente de lui, *She is not pleaſed with him,*
———	chargée de lui dire. *deſired to tell him.*	— de ſon fils, de ſa fille, de ſes enfans. — *with his ſon, his daughter, his children.*
On eſt (ê) *one is*	bien aiſe de ſe voir eſtimé de tout le monde *very glad to ſee one's ſelf eſteemed by every body.*	On n'eſt pas content de ſoi, *One is not pleaſed with one's ſelf,* — de ſon fils, de ſa fille, de ſes enfans. — *with one's ſon, daughter, children.*
Nous ſommes *We are*	bien aiſes de vous voir. *very glad to ſee you.*	Nous ne ſommes pas contens de vous, *We are not pleaſed with you,*
———	chargés de vous dire. *deſired to tell you.*	—de votre fils, de votre fille, de vos enfans —*with your ſon, your daughter, your children*
Vous êtes *Ye are*	bien aiſes de nous voir. *very glad to ſee us.*	Vous n'êtes pas contens de nous, *You are not pleaſed with us,*
———	chargés de nous dire. *deſired to tell us.*	—de notre fils, de notre fille, de nos enfans — *with our ſon, our daughter, our children.*
Ils ſont *They are*	bien aiſes de les voir. *very glad to ſee them.*	Ils ne ſont pas contens d' elles, *They are not pleaſed with them,*
———	chargés de leur dire. *deſired to tell them.*	-de leurs fils, de leurs filles, de leurs enfans —*with their ſons, their daughters, their ch—*
Elles ſont *They are*	bien aiſes de les voir. *very glad to ſee them.*	Elles ne ſont pas contentes d' eux, *They are not pleaſed with them,*
———	chargées de leur dire. *deſired to tell them.*	—de leur fils, de leur fille, de leurs enfans — *with their ſon, their daughter, their ch—*

Affirmatively. *Negatively.*

II. *Imperfect Tense.* (lat. *eram.*)

1. J'étois assidu à l'étude.	Je n'étois pas accablé de det	Je fus
I was assiduous in my studies.	*I was not overwhelmed with del*	*I was*
2. Tu étois assidu à faire ta cour.	Tu n'étois pas accoutumé au trava	Tu fus
Thou wast constant in paying thy court.	*Thou wast not accustomed to wo*	*Thou w*
3. Il étoit adroit à ses exercices.	Il n'étoit pas accoutumé à dessin	Il fut
He was ingenious at his exercises.	*He was not accustomed to dra*	*He was*
1. Nous étions ardens au combat.	Nous n'étions pas adonnés au je	Nous f
We were ardent for combat.	*We were not addicted to gamin*	*We wer*
2. Vous étiez avide de gloire.	Vous n'étiez pas accusés de négligenc	Vous f
You were desirous of glory.	*You were not accused of negligen*	*You wer*
3. Ils étoient bons à mille choses.	Ils n'étoient pas accusés d'avoir trahi le	Ils fur
They were fit for a thousand things.	*They were not accused of having* (patri *betrayed their country.*	*They w*

III. *Perfect Tense, indefinite.* (lat. *fui.*)

1. J'ai été certain du succès.	Je n'ai pas été affranchi de l'esclavag	J'eus é
I have been or *I was certain of success.*	*I have not been freed from slaver*	*I had*
2. Tu as été capable d' affaires.	Tu n'as pas été altéré de san	Tu eus
Thou hast been capable of business.	*Thou hast not been thirsty for bloo*	*Thou h*
3. Il a été capable d'entendre raison.	Il n'a pas été autorisé à le lui di	Il eut
He has been capable of hearing reason.	*He has not been authorised to tell it hi*	*He ha*
1. Nous avons été confus de vos bontés.	Nous n'avons pas été assujettis à vo	Nous
We have been ashamed of your goodness.	*We have not been subject to your* (prince	*We ha*
2. Vous avez été constans dans l'adversité	Vous n'avez pas été attaché au ro	Vous
Ye have been constant in adversity.	*You have not been attached to the kin*	*You ha*
3. Ils ont été contraires l'un à l'autre.	Ils n'ont pas été assurés de leur sor	Ils eut
They have been contrary to each other.	*They have not been certain of their fat*	*They h*

IV. *Pluperfect Tense, indefinite.* (lat. *fueram.*)

1. J'avois été coupable de vol.	Je n'avois pas été averti du dange	Je fer
I had been guilty of theft.	*I had not been warned of the dange*	*I shal*
2. Tu avois été curieux de tableaux.	Tu n'avois pas été banni de la société	Tu fe
Thou hadst been curious in pictures.	*Thou hadst not been banished from society*	*Thou*
3. Il avoit été curieux en linge.	Il n'avoit pas été chargé de nos affaire	Il fer
He had been curious in linen.	*He had not been charged with our affai*	*He w*
1. Nous avions été difficiles à contenter	Nous n'avions pas été chassés de Franc	Nous
We had been hard to please.	*We had not been driven from France*	*We fe*
2. Vous aviez été digne de foi.	Vous n'aviez pas été comblés de louang	Vous
You had been worthy of belief.	*Ye had not been loaded with praise*	*You w*
3. Ils avoient été dignes de vivre.	Ils n'avoient pas été condamnés à mor	Ils fe
They had been worthy of life.	*They had not been condemned to deat*	*They*

Affirmatively.		*Negatively.*	

V. *Perfect Tenſe definite.* (lat. *fui.*)

Je fus	enclin à bien faire.	Je ne fus pas	conſolé de cette perte.
I was	*inclined to do well.*	*I was not*	*conſoled at this loſs.*
Tu fus	enclin à l'ivrognerie.	Tu ne fus pas	conſumé d' ennui.
Thou waſt	*prone to drunkenneſs.*	*Thou waſt not*	*conſumed with wearineſs.*
Il fut	envieux du bien d'autrui.	Il ne fut pas	convaincu de malverſation.
He was	*envious of another's goods.*	*He was not*	*convicted of malpractices.*
Nous fumes	exempts d'impôts.	Nous ne fumes pas	convaincus du fait.
We were	*exempt from taxes.*	*We were not*	*convinced of the fact.*
Vous futes	fertile en expédiens.	Vous ne futes pas	contraints de parler.
You were	*abounding with means.*	*Ye were not*	*conſtrained to ſpeak.*
Ils furent	faciles à perſuader.	Ils ne furent pas	délivrés de l'oppreſſion
They were	*eaſy to perſuade.*	*They were not*	*delivered from oppreſſion.*

VI. *Pluperfect Tenſe, definite.* (lat. *fui.*)

J'eus été	favorable à vos deſſeins.	Je n'eus pas été	dépouillé de ma charge.
I had been	*favourable to your deſigns.*	*I had not been*	*ſtripped of my employment.*
Tu eus été	fidélle à ta patrie.	Tu n'eus pas été	déſeſpéré du coup.
Thou hadſt been	*faithful to thy country.*	*Thou hadſt not been*	*vexed at the misfortune.*
Il eut été	fier de ſes ſuccès.	Il n'eut pas été	dévoré de chagrin.
He had been	*proud of his ſucceſs.*	*He had not been*	*waſted with grief.*
Nous eumes été	honteux d'agir ainſi.	Nous n'eumes pas été	dévoués aux princes
We had been	*aſhamed to act thus.*	*We had not been*	*devoted to the princes.*
Vous eutes été	honteux de ce crime.	Vous n'eutes pas été	détourné d'y aller.
You had been	*aſhamed of that crime.*	*You had not been*	*deterred from going there.*
Ils eurent été	impatiens d' arriver.	Ils n'eurent pas été	effrayés du complot.
They had been	*impatient to arrive.*	*They had not been*	*affrighted at the plot.*

VII. *Future Tenſe, ſimple* or *abſolute.* (lat. *ero.*)

Je ſerai,	incapable de vous trahir.	Je ne ſerai pas	éloigné de la cour.
I ſhall be	*incapable of betraying you.*	*I ſhall not be*	*removed from court.*
Tu ſeras	incapable de lâcheté.	Tu ne ſeras pas	éloïgné de lui plaire.
Thou wilt be	*incapable of cowardice.*	*Thou wilt not be*	*far from pleaſing him.*
Il ſera	indigne de porter les armes.	Il ne ſera pas	employé à la guerre.
He will be	*unworthy of bearing arms.*	*He will not be*	*employed in war.*
Nous ſerons	indignes de vos bontés.	Nous ne ſerons pas	empreſsés de parler.
We ſhall be	*unworthy of your kindneſs.*	*We ſhall not be*	*eager to ſpeak.*
Vous ſerez	infidelles à vos engagemens	Vous ne ſerez pas	enchantés de cette muſique.
You will be	*unfaithful in your engage-*	*Ye will not be*	*enchanted with this muſick.*
Ils ſeront	ingénieux à le tourmenter.	Ils ne ſeront pas	
They will be	*ingenious to torment him.*	*They will not be*	

Affirmatively. *Negatively.*

VIII. *Future Tenſe, compound* or *relative.* (*lat.* fuero.)

1. J'aurai été inſenſible à ſes pleurs. — Je n'aurai pas été enflé d'orgueil
I ſhall have been inſenſible to her tears. — *I ſhall not have been puffed up with pri*
2. Tu auras été jaloux de ton honneur. — Tu n'auras pas été enivré de ta fortune
Thou wilt have been jealous of thy honour — *Thou wilt not have been intoxicated wi*
3. Il aura été jaloux de bien faire. — Il n'aura pas été ennuyé d'écrire
He will have been jealous of doing good. — *He will not have been tired of writing*
1. Nous aurons été las de marcher. — Nous n'aurons pas été ennuyés du jeu
We ſhall have been tired of walking. — *We ſhall not have been tired of gaming*
2. Vous aurez été las de ſes diſcours. — Vous n'aurez pas été fâché contre lui
You will have been tired of his diſcourſes — *You will not have been angry with him*
3. Ils auront été lents à parler. — Ils n'auront pas été fâchés de cet acciden
They will have been ſlow to ſpeak. — *They will not have been ſorry for this ac*
cident

IX. *Conditional, either preſent* or *future.* (*lat.* eſſem.)

1. Je ſerois libre de tous ſoins. — Je ne ſerois pas fâché de le voir
I ſhould be freed from all cares. — *I ſhould not be ſorry to ſee him*
2. Tu ſerois ménager du temps. — Tu ne ſerois pas fatigué de ſes conte
Thou wouldſt be ſaving of time. — *Thou wouldſt not be weary of his ſtorie*
3. Il ſeroit obéiſſant à vos ordres. — Il ne ſeroit pas forcé de nous quitter
He would be obedient to your orders. — *He would not be obliged to quit u*
1. Nous ſerions patiens dans les maux. — Nous ne ſerions pas frappés d'effroi
We ſhould be patient in misfortune. — *We ſhould not be ſtruck with fear*
2. Vous ſeriez préférable à tout autre. — Vous ne ſeriez pas garantis de la pluie
You would be preferable to any other. — *You would not be ſecured from rai*
3. Ils ſeroient pleins de courage. — Ils ne ſeroient pas guéris de leurs bleſſure
They would be full of courage. — *They would not be cured of their wounds*

X. *Conditional paſt.* (*lat.* fuiſſem.)

1. J'aurois été prêt à partir. — Je n'aurois pas été honoré de ſa confianc
I ſhould have been ready to ſet out. — *I ſhould not have been honoured with —*
2. Tu aurois été propre à la guerre. — Tu n'aurois pas été incommodé du froi
Thou wouldſt have been fit for war. — *Thou wouldſt not have been incommoded —*
3. Il auroit été propre pour la guerre. — Il n'auroit pas été habile dans ſon métier
He would have been fit for war. — *He would not have been ſkilful in his trad*
1. Nous aurions été prêts à vous ſervir. — Nous n'aurions pas été informés du fait
We ſhould have been ready to ſerve you. — *We ſhould not have been informed of the fac*
2. Vous auriez été — à ſervir vos amis. — Vous n'auriez pas été { invités à dîner.
You would have been — — your friends. — *Ye would not have been* { *invited*
3. Ils auroient été — — leurs amis. — Ils n'auroient pas été { *to dinner.*
They would have been — — their friends — *They would not have been*

Affirm. SUBJUNCTIVE MOOD. *Negativ.*

I. *Preſent Tenſe.* (*lat.* ſim.)

1. Quoique je ſoi reconnoiſſant de vos *Though I be grateful for your cares* (ſoins	Quoique je ne ſois pas laſsé de jouer. *Though I be not tired of playing.*
2. — tu (lui) ſois redevable de la vie. *— thou be indebted to him for thy life.*	— tu ne ſois pas menacé du fouet. *— thou be not menaced with flogging.*
3. — il ſoit, reſponſable de ſes gens. *— he be anſwerable for his ſervants.*	— il ne ſoit pas obligé de ſortir. *— he be not obliged to go out.*
1. — nous ſoyons ſemblables à nos pères *— we be like our anceſtors.*	— nous ne ſoyons pas offensés du refus. *— we be not offended at the refuſal.*
2. — vous ſoyez ſenſible au froid. *— you be ſenſible of cold.*	— vous ne ſoyez pas opposé à ſes vues. *— you be not oppoſed to his views.*
3. — ils ſoient ſourds à nos cris. *— they be deaf to our cries.*	— Ils ne ſoient pas pénétrés de douleur *— they be not penetrated with grief.*

II. *Imperfect Tenſe.* (*lat.* eſſem.)

1. Avant que je fuſſe ſûr du fait. *Before I were ſure of the fact.*	afin que je ne fuſſe pas porté au plaiſir. *that I were not prone to pleaſure.*
2. — que tu fuſſes ſûr de ton coup. *— thou wert ſure of thy ſtroke.*	— que tu ne fuſſes pas privé de cet avantage. *that thou were not deprived of this advantage.*
3. — qu'il fût ſûr de réuſſir. *— he were ſure of ſucceſs.*	— qu'il ne fût pas *that he were not*
1. avant que nous fuſſions ſujets aux loix *before we were ſubject to the laws.*	afin que nous ne fuſſions point punis de cette faute *that we were not punished for this fault*
2. — que vous fuſſiez ſujet à boire. *— you were apt to be drunk.*	— que vous ne fuſſiez point *that ye were not*
3. — qu'ils fûſſent ſujets à la mort. *— they were ſubject to death.*	— qu'ils ne fuſſent pas roués de coups. *that they were not baraſſed with blows.*

III. *Perfect Tenſe.* (*lat.* fuerim.)

1. Soit que j'aye été *Whether I have been* 2. — que tu ayes été *— thou have been* 3. — qu'il ait été *— he have been* } ſuſceptible d'amour *ſuſceptible of love.*	Soit que je n'aye pas été ravi de la voir *Whether I have not been raptured to ſee her* — que tu n'ayes pas été preſsé d'y aller. *— thou have not been preſſed to go there.* — qu'il n'ait pas été préparé à mourir. *— he have not been prepared to die.*
1. ſoit que nous ayons été *Whether we have been* 2. — que vous ayez été *— ye have been* 3. — qu'ils aient été *— they have been* } ſuſceptibles de haine *capable of hatred.*	ſoit que nous n'ayons pas été réſolus *whether we have not been* — que vous n'ayez pas été à partir. *— ye have not been resolved to ſet out.* — qu'ils n'aient pas été priés de venir. *— they have not been requeſted to come.*

IV. *Pluperfect Tenſe.* (*lat.* fuiſſem.)

1.	Si j'euſſe été ſoigneux de ma réputation		pour que je n'euſſe pas été	taxé
	If I had been careful of my reputation.		*that I had not been*	d'avarice.
2.	ſi tu euſſes été	— de ta —	— que tu n'euſſes pas été	*taxed.*
	if thou hadſt been	— *of thy* —	*that thou hadſt not been*	*with avarice*
3.	s'il eût été	— de ſa —	— qu'il n'eût pas été	tiré d'embarras.
	if he had been	— *of his* —	*that he had not been*	*extricated from*
1.	ſi nous euſſions été	ſoigneux	pour que nous n'euſſions pas été	tour-
	if we had been	de conſerver	*that we had not been*	mentés
2.	ſi vous euſſiez été	la paix		de re-
	if you had been	*anxious*	— que vous n'euſſiez pas été	mords
3.	s'ils euſſent été	*to preſerve*	*that you had not been*	*ſtung*
	if they had been	*peace.*	— qu'ils n'euſſent pas été	*with*
			that they had not been.	*remorſes.*

IMPERATIVE MOOD.

Soit utile	à ta patrie.	ne ſoit pas ſurpris	de cette action.
Be thou uſeful	*to thy country.*	*be not ſurpriſed*	*at this action.*
qu'il ſoit utile	à l'état.	qu'il ne ſoit pas ſurpris	de les voir.
let him be uſeful	*to the ſtate.*	*let him not be ſurpriſed*	*to ſee them.*
ſoyons utiles	à la ſociété.	ne ſoyons point traités	de rebelles.
let us be uſeful	*to ſociety.*	*let us not be*	*deemed rebels.*
ſoyez utiles	à l'état.	ne ſoyez point unis	d'intérêts.
be uſeful	*to the ſtate.*	*be not united by*	*intereſt.*
qu'ils ſoient utiles	à leur patrie.	qu'ils ne ſoient point vengés de cet affront	
let them be uſeful	*to their country.*	*let them not be revenged of this affront.*	

The Verb ETRE, *uſed interrogatively.*

INDICATIVE MOOD.

	Affirmatively.	I. Preſent Tenſe.	*Negatively.*
1.	Suis-je,	*am I?*	ne ſuis-je pas,	*am I not?*
2.	es-tu,	*art thou?*	n'es-tu pas,	*art thou not?*
3.	est-il,	*is he?*	n'est-il pas,	*is he not?*
3.	est-elle,	*is ſhe?*	n'est-elle pas,	*is ſhe not?*
3.	Pierre est-il,	*is Peter?*	Pierre n'est-il pas,	*is not Peter?*
3.	est-on,	*are people?*	n'est-on pas,	*are not people?*
1.	Sommes-nous,	*are we?*	ne ſommes-nous pas,	*are we not?*
2.	êtes-vous,	*are you?*	n'êtes-vous pas,	*are you not?*
3.	ſont-ils,	*are they?*	ne ſont-ils pas,	*are they not?*
3.	ſont-elles,		ne ſont-elles pas,	
3.	Pierre & Jean ſont-ils,	*are Peter and John?*	Pierre & Jean ne ſont-ils pas,	*are not Peter and John?*

Affirmatively.			*Negatively.*	
2. Imperfect Tenſe.				
1. étois-je,	aujourd'hui,	*was I?*	n'étois-je point, hier,	*was I not?*
2. étois-tu,	*to day,*	*waſt thou?*	n'étois-tu point, *yeſterday,*	*waſt thou not?*
3. étoit-il,		*was he?*	n'étoit-il point,	*was he not?*
1. étions-nous,		*were we?*	n'étions-nous point,	*were we not?*
2. étiez-vous,		*were you?*	n'étiez-vous point,	*were you not?*
3. étoient-ils,		*were they?*	n'étoient-ils point,	*were they not?*
3. Perfect Tenſe, *indefinite.*				
1. ai-je été,	aujourd'hui,	*have I been?*	n'ai-je pas été,	*have I not been?*
2. as-tu été,	*to day.*	*haſt thou been?*	n'as-tu pas été,	*haſt thou not been?*
3. a-t-il été,		*has he been?*	n'a-t-il pas été,	*has he not been?*
1. avons-nous été		*have we been?*	n'avons-nous pas été,	*have we not been?*
2. avez-vous été,		*have you been?*	n'avez-vous pas été,	*have you not been?*
3. ont-ils été,		*have they been?*	n'ont-ils pas été,	*have they not been?*
4. Pluperfect Tenſe, *indefinite.*				
1. avois-je été,		*had I been?*	n'avois-je pas été,	*had I not been?*
2. avois-tu été,		*hadſt thou been?*	n'avois-tu pas été,	*hadſt thou not been?*
3. avoit-il été,		*had he been?*	n'avoit-il pas été,	*had he not been?*
1. avions-nous été,		*had we been?*	n'avions-nous pas été,	*had we not been?*
2. aviez-vous été,		*had you been?*	n'aviez-vous pas été,	*had you not been?*
3. avoient-ils été,		*had they been?*	n'avoient-ils pas été,	*had they not been?*
5. Perfect Tenſe, *definite.*				
1. fus-je,		*was I?*	ne fus-je pas,	*was I not?*
2. fus-tu,		*waſt thou?*	ne fus-tu pas,	*waſt thou not?*
3. fut-il,		*was he?*	ne fut-il pas,	*was he not?*
1. fumes-nous,		*were we?*	ne fumes-nous pas,	*were we not?*
2. futes-vous,		*were you?*	ne futes-vous pas,	*were you not?*
3. furent-ils,		*were they?*	ne furent-ils pas,	*were they not?*
6. Pluperfect Tenſe, *definite.*				
1. eus-je été,		*had I been?*	n'eus-je pas été,	*had I not been?*
2. eus-tu été,		*hadſt thou been?*	n'eus-tu pas été,	*hadſt thou not been?*
3. eut-il été,		*had he been*	n'eut-il pas été,	*had he not been?*
1. eumes-nous été,		*had we been?*	n'eumes-nous pas été,	*had we not been?*
2. eutes-vous été,		*had you been?*	n'eutes-vous pas été,	*had you not been?*
3. eurent-ils été,		*had they been?*	n'eurent-ils pas été,	*had they not been?*
7. Future Tenſe, *ſimple* or *abſolute.*				
1. ſerai-je,		*ſhall I be?*	ne ſerai-je jamais,	*ſhall I never be?*
2. ſeras-tu,		*wilt thou be?*	ne ſeras-tu jamais,	*wilt thou never be?*
3. ſera-t-il,		*will he be?*	ne ſera-t-il jamais,	*will he never be?*
1. ſerons-nous,		*ſhall we be?*	ne ſerons-nous jamais,	*ſhall we never be?*
2. ſerez-vous,		*will you be?*	ne ſerez-vous jamais,	*will you never be?*
3. ſeront-ils,		*will they be?*	ne ſeront-ils jamais,	*will they never be?*

Affirmatively.		*Negatively.*

8. Future Tenſe, *compound* or *relative.*

1. aurai-je été,	*ſhall I have been?*	n'aurai-je pas été,	*ſhall I not have been?*
2. auras-tu été,	*wilt thou have been?*	n'auras-tu pas été,	*wilt thou not have been*
3. aura-t-il été,	*will he have been?*	n'aura-t-il pas été,	*will he not have been?*
1. aurons-nous été,	*ſhall we have been?*	n'aurons-nous pas été,	*ſhall we not have-*
2. aurez-vous été,	*will you have been?*	n'aurez-vous pas été,	*will you not have-*
3. auront-ils été,	*will they have been?*	n'auront-ils pas été,	*will they not have-*

9. Conditional Tenſe, *ſimple* or *preſent.*

1. ſerois-je,	*ſhould I be?*	ne ſerois-je plus,	*ſhould I be no longer?*
2. ſerois-tu,	*wouldſt thou be?*	ne ſerois-tu plus,	*wouldſt thou be no longer?*
3. ſeroit-il,	*would he be?*	ne ſeroit-il plus,	*would he be no longer?*
1. ſerions-nous,	*ſhould we be?*	ne ſerions-nous plus,	*ſhould we be no — ?*
2. ſeriez-vous,	*would you be?*	ne ſeriez-vous plus,	*would you be no — ?*
3. ſeroient-ils,	*would they be?*	ne ſeroient-ils plus,	*would they be no — ?*

10. Conditional Tenſe, *compound* or *paſt.*

1. aurois-je été,	*ſhould I have been?*	n'aurois-je pas été,	*ſhould I not have been?*
2. aurois-tu été,	*would'ſt thou have been?*	n'aurois-tu pas été,	*wouldſt thou not have-*
3. auroit-il été,	*would he have been?*	n'auroit-il pas été,	*would he not have been?*
1. aurions-nous été,	*ſhould we have been?*	n'aurions-nous pas été,	*ſhould we not have*
2. auriez-vous été,	*would you have been?*	n'auriez-vous pas été,	*would you not have*
3. auroient-ils été,	*would they have been?*	n'auroient-ils pas été,	*would they not have*

The Verb impersonal, y avoir, *There to be.*

Affirmatively.	INFINITIVE MOOD.	*Negatively.*
Preſent Tenſe y avoir,	*there to be.*	n'y avoir pas,	*there not to be.*
Gerund y ayant,	*there being.*	n'y ayant pas,	*there not being.*
Participle eu	*been.*		
Perfect Tenſe y avoir eu,	*there to have been.*	n'y avoir pas eu,	*there not to have been.*
Gerund paſt y ayant eu,	*there having been.*	n'y ayant pas eu,	*there not having been.*

INDICATIVE MOOD.

Preſent Tenſe	il y a,	*there is.* / *there are.*	il n'y a pas	*there is not.* / *there are not.*
Imperfect	il y avoit,	*there was.* / *there were.*	il n'y avoit pas,	*there was not.* / *there were not.*
Perfect indefinite	il y a eu,	*there has been.* / *there have been.*	il n'y a pas eu,	*there has not been.* / *there have not been.*
Pluperfect indefinite	il y avoit eu,	*there had been.*	il n'y avoit pas eu,	*there had not been.*

Perfect definite	il y eut,	*there was. there were.*	il n'y eut pas,	*there was not. there were not.*
Pluperfect definite	il y eut eu,	*there had been.*	il n'y eut pas eu,	*there had not been.*
Future abſolute	il y aura,	*there will be.*	il n'y aura pas,	*there will not be.*
Future relative	il y aura eu,	*there will have been*	il n'y aura pas eu,	*there will not have been*
Conditional preſent	il y auroit,	*there would be.*	il n'y auroit pas,	*there would not be.*
Conditional paſt	il y auroit eu,	*there would have been.*	il n'y auroit pas eu,	*there would not have been.*

SUBJUNCTIVE MOOD.

Preſent	qu'il y ait,	*that there be.*	qu'il n'y ait pas,	*that there be not.*
Imperfect	qu'il y eût,	*that there were.*	qu'il n'y eût pas,	*that there were not.*
Perfect	qu'il y ait eu,	*that there have been*	qu'il n'y ait pas eu,	*that there have not been*
Pluperfect	qu'il y eût eu,	*that there had*	qu'il n'y eût pas eu,	*that there had not been*

IMPERATIVE MOOD.

Preſent and future	qu'il y ait,	*let there be.*	qu'il n'y ait pas,	*let there not be.*

The ſame Verb, uſed interrogatively.

Affirmatively.	INDICATIVE MOOD.		*Negatively.*
Preſent Tenſe	y a-t-il,	*is there? are there?*	n'y a-t-il pas,	*is there not? are there not?*
Imperfect	y avoit-il,	*was there? were there?*	n'y avoit-il pas,	*was there not? were there not?*
Perfect Tenſe indefinite	y a-t-il eu,	*has there been? have there been*	n'y a-t-il pas eu,	*has there not been? have there not been?*
Pluperfect indefinite	y avoit-il eu,	*had there been?*	n'y avoit-il pas eu,	*had there not been?*
Perfect definite	y eut-il,	*was there. were there?*	n'y eut-il pas,	*was there not? were there not?*
Pluperfect definite	y eut-il eu,	*had there been?*	n'y eut-il pas eu,	*had there not been?*
Future abſolute	y aura-t-il,	*will there be?*	n'y aura-t-il pas,	*will there not be?*
Future relative	y aura-t-il eu,	*will there have been*	n'y aura-t-il pas eu,	*will there not have (been?*
Conditional preſent	y auroit-il,	*would there be?*	n'y auroit-il pas,	*would there not be?*
Conditional paſt	y auroit-il eu,	*would there have (been?*	n'y auroit-il pas eu,	*would there not have (been?*

The Verb avoir *is ſometimes uſed in French with a Subſtantive, when the Verb* to be *is uſed in Engliſh with an Adjective.*

vous avez raiſon. il a tort.	*you are in the right. He is in the wrong.*
quel âge a-t-elle? Elle a quinze ans.	*how old is ſhe? ſhe is fifteen.*
J'ai faim. J'ai bien faim.	*I am hungry. I am very hungry.*
avez-vous froid? non, j'ai bien chaud.	*are you cold? no, I am very warm.*
pour moi, j'ai bien froid aux pieds.	*as for me, my feet are very cold.*
J'ai mal à la tête. J'ai mal aux yeux.	*my head aches. My eyes are ſore.*
J'ai beſoin de mes livres.	*I am in need of*, or, *I want my books.*
n'avez-vous pas honte de vous conduire ainſi?	*are you not aſhamed to behave ſo?*
J'ai coutume de me promener tous les jours deux heures.	*I am accuſtomed to walk two hours every day.*
J'ai peur de vous déranger.	*I am afraid to diſturb you?*
nous vous avons la plus grande obligation.	*we are under the greateſt obligation to you.*
ce puits a vingt pieds de profondeur.	*this well is twenty feet deep.*
il n'y a point de différence.	*there is no difference.*
il y a dix ans que je ſuis en Angleterre.	*I have been in England theſe ten years.*
il y a là-bas un homme qui veut vous parler.	*there is a man below, who wiſhes to ſpeak to you.*
il y a près de trois-cens milles de Londres à Paris.	*there are near three hundred miles from London to Paris.*

The Verb faire *to do*, or *to make.* (lat. *façere.*)

	Affirmatively.		*Negatively.*	
INFINITIVE MOOD.				
Preſent Tenſe,	faire,	*to do.*	ne pas faire,	*not to do.*
Gerund,	faiſant, (*pron.* fe)	*doing.*	ne faiſant pas,	*not doing.*
Participle,	fait m. faite, f.	*done.*		
Perfect Tenſe,	avoir fait,	*to have done.*	n'avoir pas fait,	*not to have done.*
Gerund paſt,	ayant fait,	*having done.*	n'ayant pas fait,	*not having done.*

INDICATIVE MOOD.

1. Preſent Tenſe. (lat. *facio.*)

1. je fais,	*I do*, or *I am doing.*	je ne fais pas,	*I do not do.*
2. tu fais,	*thou doſt*, or *art doing.*	tu ne fais pas,	*thou doſt not do.*
3. il fait,	*he does*, or *is doing.*	il ne fait pas,	*he does not do.*
1. nous faiſons, (fe)	*we do*, or *are doing.*	nous ne faiſons pas,	*we do not do.*
2. vous faites,	*you* or *ye do*, or *are doing.*	vous ne faites pas,	*you do not do.*
3. ils font,	*they do*, or *are doing.*	ils ne font pas,	*they do not do.*

Affirmatively.		*Negatively.*	

2. *Imperfect Tenſe.* (lat. *faciebam.*)

1. je faiſois, (ſe)	*I was doing.*	je ne faiſois point,	*I was not doing.*
2. tu faiſois,	*thou waſt doing.*	tu ne faiſois point,	*thou waſt not doing.*
3. il faiſoit,	*he was doing.*	il ne faiſoit point,	*he was not doing.*
1. nous faiſions,	*we were doing.*	nous ne faiſions point,	*we were not doing.*
2. vous faiſiez,	*you were doing.*	vous ne faiſiez point,	*you were not doing.*
3. ils faiſoient,	*they were doing.*	ils ne faiſoient point,	*they were not doing.*

3. *Perfect Tenſe, indefinite.* (lat. *feci.*)

1. J'ai fait, *I have done*, ſometimes *I did.*		je n'ai jamais fait,	*I have never done.*
2. tu as fait,	*thou haſt done.*	tu n'as jamais fait,	*thou haſt never done.*
3. il a fait,	*he has done.*	il n'a jamais fait,	*he has never done.*
1. nous avons fait,	*we have done.*	nous n'avons jamais fait,	*we have never*
2. vous avez fait,	*you have done.*	vous n'avez jamais fait,	*you have never--*
3. ils ont fait,	*they have done.*	ils n'ont jamais fait,	*they have never done.*

4. *Pluperfect Tenſe, indefinite.* (lat. *feceram.*)

1. J'avois fait,	*I had done.*	je n'avois rien fait,	*I had not done any thing*
2. tu avois fait,	*thou hadſt done.*	tu n'avois rien fait,	*thou hadſt not dont any*
3. il avoit fait,	*he had done.*	il n'avoit rien fait,	*he had not done uny--*
1. nous avions fait,	*we had done.*	nous n'avions rien fait,	*we had not -- --*
2. vous aviez fait,	*you had done.*	vous n'aviez rien fait,	*you had not done--*
3. ils avoient fait,	*they had done.*	ils n'avoient rien fait,	*they had not done -*

5. *Perfect Tenſe definite.* (lat. *feci.*)

1. je fis, }	*I did.*	je ne fis que - -,	*I did nothing but - -*
2. tu fis, } hier,	*thou didſt.*	tu ne fis que - -,	*thou didſt nothing but --*
3. il fit, } *yeſterday.*	*he did.*	il ne fit que - -,	*he did nothing but - - -*
1. nous fimes, } la ſemaine	*we did.*	nous ne fimes que - -,	*we did nothing but -*
2. vous fites, } paſſée, *the*	*you did.*	vous ne fites que - -,	*you did nothing but-*
3. ils firent, } *laſt week.*	*they did.*	ils ne firent que - -,	*they did nothing but-*

6. *Pluperfect Tenſe, definite.* (lat. *feci.*)

1. j'eus fait,	*I had done.*	Je n'eus pas fait,	*I had not done.*
2. tu eus fait,	*thou hadſt done.*	tu n'eus pas fait,	*thou hadſt not done.*
3. il eut fait,	*he had done.*	il n'eut pas fait,	*he had not done.*
1. nous eumes fait,	*we had done.*	nous n'eumes pas fait,	*we had not done.*
2. vous eutes fait,	*you had done.*	vous n'eutes pas fait,	*you had not done.*
3. ils eurent fait,	*they had done.*	ils n'eurent pas fait,	*they had not done.*

7. *Future Tenſe, ſimple* or *abſolute.* (lat. *faciam.*)

1. Je ferai,	*I ſhall do.*	Je ne ferai plus,	*I ſhall do no longer,*
2. tu feras,	*thou wilt do.*	tu ne feras plus,	*thou wilt do no more.*
3. il fera,	*he will do.*	il ne fera plus,	*he will do no longer.*
1. nous ferons,	*we ſhall do.*	nous ne ferons plus,	*we ſhall do no more.*
2. vous ferez,	*you will do.*	vous ne ferez plus,	*you will do no longer.*
3. ils feront,	*they will do.*	ils ne feront plus,	*they will do no more.*

	Affirmatively.	*Negatively.*

8. *Future Tenſe, compound* or *relative.* (lat. *fecero.*)

1. J'aurai fait,	*I ſhall have done.*	Je n'aurai pas fait, *I ſhall not have done.*
2. tu auras fait,	*thou wilt have done.*	tu n'auras pas fait, *thou wilt not have done.*
3. il aura fait,	*he will have done.*	il n'aura pas fait, *he will not have done.*
1. nous aurons fait,	*we ſhall have done.*	nous n'aurons pas fait, *we ſhall not have -*
2. vous aurez fait,	*you will have done.*	vous n'aurez pas fait, *you will not have.*
3. ils auront fait,	*they will have done.*	ils n'auront pas fait, *they will not have -*

9. *Conditional, preſent.* (lat. *facerem.*)

1. Je ferois,	*I ſhould do.*	Je ne ferois point, *I ſhould not do.*
2. tu ferois,	*thou wouldſt do.*	tu ne ferois point, *thou wouldſt not do*
3. il feroit,	*he would do.*	il ne feroit point, *he would not do*
1. nous ferions,	*we ſhould do.*	nous ne ferions point, *we ſhould not do*
2. vous feriez,	*you would do.*	vous ne feriez point, *you would not do*
3. ils feroient,	*they would do.*	ils ne feroient point, *they would not do.*

10. *Conditional paſt.* (lat. *feciſſem.*)

1. J'aurois fait,	*I ſhould have done.*	Je n'aurois pas fait, *I ſhould not have done.*
2. tu aurois fait,	*thou wouldſt have done.*	tu n'aurois pas fait, *thou wouldſt not —*
3. il auroit fait,	*he would have done.*	il n'auroit pas fait, *he would not have —*
1. nous aurions fait,	*we ſhould have done*	nous n'aurions pas fait, *we ſhould not —*
2. vous auriez fait,	*you would have done.*	vous n'auriez pas fait, *you would not have*
3. ils auroient fait,	*they would have done.*	ils n'auroient pas fait, *they would not have*

SUBJUNCTIVE MOOD.

1. *Preſent Tenſe.* (lat. *faciam.*)

1. avant que je faſſe,	*before I do* and ſometimes *I may do.*	quoique je ne faſſe pas, *though I do not,* ſometimes *I may not do.*
2. —— que tu faſſes,	*thou do.*	—— tu ne faſſes pas, *thou do not.*
3. —— qu'il faſſe,	*he do.*	—— il ne faſſe pas, *he do not.*
1. —— que nous faſſions,	*we do.*	—— nous ne faſſions pas, *we do not*
2. —— que vous faſſiez,	*you do.*	—— vous ne faſſiez pas, *you do not.*
3. —— qu'ils faſſent,	*they do.*	—— ils ne faſſent pas, *they do not.*

2. *Imperfect Tenſe.* (lat. *facerem.*)

1. afin que je fiſſe,	*that I did.* and ſometimes *I might do.*	quoique je ne fiſſe pas, *though I did not.* and ſometimes *I might do not,*
2. —— tu fiſſes,	*thou did.*	—— tu ne fiſſes pas, *thou did not,*
3. —— qu'il fît,	*he did.*	—— il ne fît pas, *he did not.*
1. —— que nous fiſſions,	*we did.*	—— nous ne fiſſions pas, *we did not.*
2. —— que vous fiſſiez,	*you did.*	—— vous ne fiſſiez pas, *you did not.*
3. —— qu'ils fiſſent,	*they did.*	—— ils ne fiſſent pas, *they did not.*

Affirmatively. *Negatively.*

3. *Perfect Tenſe.* (lat. *fecerim.*)

1. pour que j'aye fait, *that I have done.* quoique je n'aye pas fait, *tho' I have not.*
2. —— que tu ayes fait, *thou have done.* —— tu n'ayes pas fait, *thou have not*
3. —— qu'il ait fait, *he have done.* —— il n'ait pas fait, *he have — —*
1. —— que nous ayons fait, *we have done* —— nous n'ayons pas fait, *we have -*
2. —— que vous ayez fait, *you have done.* —— vous n'ayez pas fait, *you have -*
3. —— qu'ils aient fait, *they have done.* —— ils n'aient pas fait, *they have - -*

4. *Pluperfect Tenſe.* (lat. *feciſſem.*)

1. ſoit que j'euſſe fait, *whether I had done* quoique je n'euſſe pas fait, *though I had not done.*
2. —— que tu euſſes fait, *thou hadſt done.* —— tu n'euſſes pas fait, *thou hadſt not*
3. —— qu'il eût fait, *he had done.* —— il n'eût pas fait, *he had not done.*
1. —— que nous euſſions fait, *we had —* —— nous n'euſſions pas fait, *we had not*
2. —— que vous euſſiez fait, *you had —* —— vous n'euſſiez pas fait, *you had not*
3. —— qu'ils euſſent fait, *they have —* —— ils n'euſſent pas fait, *they had not*

IMPERATIVE MOOD.

Preſent and future Tenſe, (lat. *fac.*)

1. —— *let me do.*
2. fais, *do thou.* ne fais pas, *do thou not.*
3. qu'il faſſe, *let him do.* qu'il ne faſſe pas, *let him not do.*
3. qu'elle faſſe, *let her do.* qu'elle ne faſſe pas, *let her not do.*
1. —— faiſons, *let us do.* —— ne faiſons pas, *let us not do.*
2. —— faites, *do, or do ye.* —— ne faites pas, *do not.*
3. qu'ils *or* qu'elles faſſent, *let them do.* qu'ils *or* qu'elles ne faſſent pas, *let them not do.*

The Verb faire, *to do, uſed interrogatively.*

Affirmatively. *Negatively.*

INDICATIVE MOOD.

1. *Preſent Tenſe.*

1. Fais-je, *or* eſt-ce que je fais, *do I?* ne fais-je pas, *do I not?*
2. fais-tu, *doſt thou?* ne fais-tu pas, *doſt thou not?*
3. fait-il, *does he?* ne fait-il pas, *does he not?*
3. fait-elle, *does ſhe?* ne fait-elle pas, *does ſhe not?*
1. faiſons-nous, *do we?* ne faiſons-nous pas, *do we not?*
2. faites-vous, *do you?* ne faites-vous pas, *do you not?*
3. font-ils, *or* font-elles } *do they?* ne font-ils pas, ne font-elles pas, } *do they not?*

N. B. This expreſſion, *eſt-ce que*, is only uſed for the 1ſt perſ. ſing. of the preſent and preterite, when the ſimple inverſion would prove too harſh. In the other perſons it ſhows ſurpriſe, fear, &c.

Affirmatively.		*Negatively.*	
	2. *Imperfect Tenſe.*		
1. faiſois-je,	*was I doing?*	ne faiſois-je point,	*was I not doing?*
2. faiſois-tu,	*waſt thou doing?*	ne faiſois-tu point,	*waſt thou not doing?*
3. faiſoit-il,	*was he doing?*	ne faiſoit-il point,	*was he not doing?*
1. faiſions-nous,	*were we doing?*	ne faiſions-nous point,	*were we not doing?*
2. faiſiez-vous,	*were you doing?*	ne faiſiez-vous point,	*were you not doing*
3. faiſoient-ils,	*were they doing?*	ne faiſoient-ils point,	*were they not doing*
	3. *Perfect Tenſe, definite.*		
1. ai-je fait,	*have I done, ſometimes did I?*	n'ai-je jamais fait,	*have I never done?*
2. as-tu fait,	*haſt thou done?*	n'as-tu jamais fait,	*haſt thou never done?*
3. a-t-il fait,	*has he done?*	n'a-t-il jamais fait,	*has he never done?*
1. avons-nous fait,	*have we done?*	n'avons-nous jamais fait,	*have we never-*
2. avez-vous fait,	*have you done?*	n'avez-vous jamais fait,	*have you never-*
3. ont-ils fait,	*have they done?*	n'ont-ils jamais fait,	*have they never done*
	4. *Pluperfect Tenſe, indefinite.*		
1. avois-je fait,	*had I done?*	n'avois-je rien fait,	*had I not done any thing*
2. avois-tu fait,	*hadſt thou done?*	n'avois-tu rien fait,	*hadſt thou not done any*
3. avoit-il fait,	*had he done?*	n'avoit-il rien fait,	*had he not done any —*
1. avions-nous fait,	*had we done?*	n'avions-nous rien fait,	*had we not done*
2. aviez-vous fait,	*had you done?*	n'aviez-vous rien fait,	*had you not done any*
3. avoient-ils fait,	*had they done?*	n'avoient-ils rien fait,	*had they not done any*
	5. *Perfect Tenſe, definite.*		
1. fis-je, *or rather*, eſt-ce que je fis,	*did I?*	ne fis-je pas,	*did I not?*
2. fis-tu, hier, *yeſterday*,	*didſt thou?*	ne fis-tu pas,	*didſt thou not?*
3. fit-il,	*did he?*	ne fit-il pas,	*did he not?*
1. fimes-nous,	*did we?*	ne fimes-nous pas,	*did we not?*
2. fites-vous,	*did you?*	ne fites-vous pas,	*did you not?*
3. firent-ils,	*did they?*	ne firent-ils pas,	*did they not?*
	6. *Pluperfect Tenſe, definite.*		
1. eus-je fait,	*had I done?*	n'eus-je pas fait,	*had I not done?*
2. eus-tu fait,	*hadſt thou done?*	n'eus-tu pas fait,	*hadſt thou not done?*
3. eut-il fait,	*had he done?*	n'eut-il pas fait,	*had he not done?*
1. eumes-nous fait,	*had we done?*	n'eumes-nous pas fait,	*had we not done?*
2. eutes-vous fait,	*had you done?*	n'eutes-vous pas fait,	*had you not done?*
3. eurent-ils fait,	*had they done?*	n'eurent-ils pas fait,	*had they not done?*
	7. *Future Tenſe, abſolute.*		
1. ferai-je,	*ſhall I do?*	ne ferai-je plus,	*ſhall I do no longer?*
2. feras-tu,	*wilt thou do?*	ne feras-tu plus,	*wilt thou do no longer?*
3. fera-t-il,	*will he do?*	ne fera-t-il plus,	*will he do no longer?*
1. ferons-nous,	*ſhall we do?*	ne ferons-nous plus,	*ſhall we do no longer*
2. ferez-vous,	*will you do?*	ne ferez-vous plus,	*will you do no longer*
3. feront-ils,	*will they do?*	ne feront-ils plus,	*will they do no longer?*

Affirmatively. *Negatively.*

8. *Future Tenſe, relative.*

1. aurai-je fait,	*ſhall I have done?*	n'aurai-je pas fait, *ſhall I not have done?*
2. auras-tu fait,	*wilt thou have done?*	n'auras-tu pas fait, *wilt thou not have -*
3. aura-t-il fait,	*will he have done?*	n'aura-t-il pas fait, *will he not have done*
1. aurons-nous fait,	*ſhall we have done?*	n'aurons-nous pas fait, *ſhall we not have*
2. aurez-vous fait,	*will you have done?*	n'aurez-vous pas fait, *will you not have -*
3. auront-ils fait,	*will they have done?*	n'auront-ils pas fait, *will they not have -*

9. *Conditional preſent.*

1. ferois-je,	*ſhould I do?*	ne ferois-je point, *ſhould I not do?*
2. ferois-tu,	*wouldſt thou do?*	ne ferois-tu point, *wouldſt thou not do?*
3. feroit-il,	*would he do?*	ne feroit-il point, *would he not do?*
1. ferions-nous,	*ſhould we do?*	ne ferions-nous point, *ſhould we not do?*
2. feriez-vous,	*would you do?*	ne feriez-vous point, *would you not do?*
3. feroient-ils,	*would they do?*	ne feroient-ils point, *would they not do?*

10. *Conditional paſt.*

1. aurois-je fait,	*ſhould I have done?*	n'aurois-je pas fait, *ſhould I not have done*
2. aurois-tu fait,	*wouldſt thou have done?*	n'aurois-tu pas fait, *wouldſt thou not have*
3. auroit-il fait,	*would he have done?*	n'auroit-il pas fait, *would he not have -*
1. aurions-nous fait,	*ſhould we have done*	n'aurions-nous pas fait, *ſhould we not have*
2. auriez-vous fait,	*would you have done*	n'auriez-vous pas fait, *would you not have*
3. auroient-ils fait,	*would they have done*	n'auroient-ils pas fait, *would they not have*

In French, the verb faire *is uſed impersonally with adnouns or nouns denoting the diſpoſition of the Weather, whereas in Engliſh the verb* to be *is uſed.*

Il fait jour, il fait clair.
It is daylight, it is broad day.
il faiſoit nuit, il faiſoit obſcur.
it was night, it was dark.
il a fait chaud, il a fait bien chaud.
it has been hot, it has been very hot.
il avoit fait froid, bien froid,
it had been cold, very cold.
il fit beau hier, la ſemaine paſſée.
it was fine yeſterday, laſt week.
il eut fait beau temps.
It had been fair weather.
il fera mauvais temps, un temps humide.
it will be bad weather, a wet weather.

Il ne fait pas jour, il ne fait pas clair.
It is not day-light, it is not broad day.
il ne faiſoit pas nuit, il ne faiſoit pas ſombre.
it was not night, it was not cloudy.
il n'a pas fait chaud, pas fait trop chaud
it has not been warm, not been too hot.
il n'avoit pas fait froid.
it had not been cold.
il ne fit pas beau, le mois dernier.
it was not fine, laſt month.
il n'eut pas fait beau, or beau temps.
it had not been fair, or *fair weather.*
il ne fera pas mauvais temps.
it will not be bad weather.

Affirmatively.	*Negatively.*
il aura fait vilain temps.	il n'aura pas fait un temps humide.
it will have been a nasty weather.	*it will not have been a wet weather.*
il feroit sale, il feroit crotté.	il ne feroit pas sale, *or* pas crotté.
it would be dirty.	*it would not be dirty.*
il auroit fait sec, un temps sec.	il n'auroit pas fait sec.
it would have been a dry weather.	*it would not have been a dry weather.*
avant qu'il fasse soleil, un beau soleil.	de crainte qu'il ne fasse pas soleil.
before the sun shines, charmingly.	*lest the sun should not shine.*
avant qu'il fît clair de lune.	de peur qu'il ne fît pas clair de lune.
before it was moon-light.	*lest it were not moon-light.*
quoiqu'il ait fait du vent.	supposé qu'il n'ait point fait de vent.
though it have been windy.	*suppose that it have not been windy.*
quoiqu'il eût fait du brouillard.	au cas qu'il n'eût pas fait de brouillard.
though it had been foggy.	*in case it had not been foggy.*

The same Verb used interrogatively.

fait-il jour, *is it day-light?*	ne fait-il pas jour, *is it not day-light?*
faisoit-il obscur, *was it dark?*	ne faisoit-il pas nuit, *was it not night?*
a-t-il fait chaud, *has it been warm?*	n'a-t-il pas fait chaud, *was it not warm?*
avoit-il fait froid, *had it been cold?*	n'avoit-il pas fait froid, *had it not been cold*
fit-il beau hier, *was it fine yesterday?*	ne fit-il pas beau hier, *was it not fine yes-*
eut-il fait humide, *had it been wet?*	n'eut-il pas fait humide, *had it not been wet*
fera-t-il clair de lune, *will it be moon-light*	ne fera-t-il pas obscur, *will it not be dark*
aura-t-il fait du vent, *will it have been windy?*	n'aura-t-il pas fait de vent, *will it not have been windy?*
feroit-il du brouillard, *would it be foggy?*	ne feroit-il pas de brouillard, *would it not be foggy.*
auroit-il fait crotté, *would it have been dirty?*	n'auroit-il pas fait crotté, *would it not have been dirty?*

I. *Cardinal Numbers.*

1. un. *femin.* une,	*one.*	40. quarante,	*forty.*
2. deux,	*two.*	41. quarante-*et*-un,	*forty-one.*
3. trois, (troâ)	*three.*	42. quarante-deux,	*forty-two.*
4. quatre,	*four.*	43. quarante-trois,	*forty-three.*
5. cinq, (q *ſounds*)	*five.*	44. quarante-quatre,	*forty-four.*
6. ſix, (ſiſs)	*ſix.*	45. quarante-cinq,	*forty-five.*
7. ſept, (ſet) (t *ſounds*)	*ſeven.*	46. quarante-ſix,	*forty-ſix.*
8. huit, (t *ſounds*)	*eight.*	47. quarante-ſept,	*forty-ſeven.*
9. neuf (f *ſounds*)	*nine.*	48. quarante-huit,	*forty-eight.*
10. dix, (diſs)	*ten.*	49. quarante-neuf,	*forty-nine.*
11. onze,	*eleven.*	50. cinquante,	*fifty.*
12. douze,	*twelve.*	51. cinquante-*et*-un,	*fifty-one.*
13. treize, (é)	*thirteen.*	52. cinquante-deux,	*fifty-two.*
14. quatorze,	*fourteen.*	53. cinquante-trois,	*fifty-three.*
15. quinze,	*fifteen.*	54. cinquante-quatre,	*fifty-four.*
16. ſeize, (ê)	*ſixteen.*	55. cinquante-cinq,	*fifty-five.*
17. dix-ſept, (diſs-ſet)	*ſeventeen.*	56. cinquante-ſix,	*fifty-ſix.*
18. dix-huit, (diz-uit)	*eighteen.*	57. cinquante-ſept,	*fifty-ſeven.*
19. dix-neuf, (diz-neuf)	*nineteen.*	58. cinquante-huit,	*fifty-eight.*
20. vingt,	*twenty.*	59. cinquante-neuf,	*fifty-nine.*
21. vingt-*et*-un,	*twenty-one.*	60. ſoixante, (ſoiſſante)	*ſixty.*
22. vingt-deux,	*twenty-two.*	61. ſoixante-*et*-un,	*ſixty-one.*
23. vingt-trois,	*twenty-three.*	62. ſoixante-*et*-deux,	*ſixty-two.*
24. vingt-quatre,	*twenty-four.*	63. ſoixante-*et*-trois,	*ſixty-three.*
25. vingt-cinq,	*twenty-five.*	64. ſoixante-*et*-quatre,	*ſixty-four.*
26. vingt-ſix,	*twenty-ſix.*	65. ſoixante-*et*-cinq,	*ſixty-five.*
27. vingt-ſept,	*twenty-ſeven.*	66. ſoixante-*et*-ſix,	*ſixty-ſix.*
28. vingt-huit,	*twenty-eight.*	67. ſoixante-*et*-ſept,	*ſixty-ſeven.*
29. vingt-neuf,	*twenty-nine.*	68. ſoixante-*et*-huit,	*ſixty-eight.*
30. trente, (trante)	*thirty.*	69. ſoixante-*et*-neuf,	*ſixty-nine.*
31. trente-*et*-un,	*thirty-one.*	70. ſoixante-*et*-dix,	*ſeventy.*
32. trente-deux,	*thirty-two.*	71. ſoixante-*et*-onze,	*ſeventy-one.*
33. trente-trois,	*thirty-three.*	72. ſoixante-*et*-douze,	*ſeventy-two.*
34. trente-quatre,	*thirty-four.*	73. ſoixante-*et*-treize,	*ſeventy-three.*
35. trente-cinq,	*thirty-five.*	74. ſoixante-*et*-quatorze,	*ſeventy-four.*
36. trente-ſix,	*thirty-ſix.*	75. ſoixante-*et*-quinze,	*ſeventy-five.*
37. trente-ſept,	*thirty-ſeven.*	76. ſoixante-*et*-ſeize,	*ſeventy-ſix.*
38. trente-huit,	*thirty-eight.*	77. ſoixante-*et*-dix-ſept,	*ſeventy-ſeven.*
39. trente-neuf,	*thirty-nine.*		

78. ſoixante-et-dix-huit, *ſeventy-eight.*
79. ſoixante-et-dix-neuf, *ſeventy-nine.*
80. quatre-vingts, *eighty.*
81. quatre-vingt-un, *eighty-one.*
82. quatre-vingt-deux, *eighty two.*
83. quatre-vingt-trois, *eighty-three.*
84. quatre-vingt-quatre, *eighty-four.*
85. quatre-vingt-cinq, *eighty-five.*
86. quatre-vingt-ſix, *eighty-ſix.*
87. quatre-vingt-ſept, *eighty-ſeven.*
88. quatre-vingt-huit, *eighty-eight.*
89. quatre-vingt-neuf, *eighty-nine.*
90. quatre-vingt-dix, *ninety.*
91. quatre-vingt-onze, *ninety-one.*
92. quatre-vingt-douze, *ninety-two.*
93. quatre-vingt-treize, *ninety-three*
94. quatre vingt-quatorze, *ninety-four.*
95. quatre-vingt-quinze, *ninety-five.*
96. quatre-vingt-ſeize, *ninety-ſix.*
97. quatre-vingt-dix-ſept, *ninety-ſeven.*
98. quatre-vingt-dix-huit, *ninety-eight.*
99. quatre-vingt-dix-neuf, *ninety-nine.*
100. cent (*and never* un cent), *an hundred.*
101. cent-un, *an hundred and one.*
102. cent deux, *an hundred and two.*
103. cent-trois, *an hundred and three*
104. cent-quatre, *an hundred and four.*
105. cent-cinq, *an hundred and five*
106. cent-ſix, *an hundred and ſix.*
107. cent-ſept, *an hundred and ſeven*
108. cent-huit, *an hundred and eight*
109. cent-neuf, *an hundred and nine*
110. cent-dix, *an hundred and ten.*
111. cent-onze, *an hundred & eleven*
112. cent-douze, *an hundred and twelve.*
113. cent-treize, *an hundred and thirteen.*
114. cent-quatorze, *an hundred and fourteen.*
115. cent-quinze, *an hundred and fifteen.*
116. cent-ſeize, *an hundred and ſixteen.*
117. cent-dix-ſept, *an hundred and ſeventeen.*
118. cent-dix-huit, *an hundred and eighteen.*
119. cent-dix-neuf, *an hundred and nineteen.*
120. cent-vingt, *an hundred and twenty.*
130. cent-trente, *an hundred and thirty.*
140. cent-quarante, *an hundred and forty.*
150. cent-cinquante, *an hundred and fifty.*
160. cent-ſoixante, *an hundred and ſixty.*
170. cent-ſoixante-&-dix, *an hundred and ſeventy.*
180. cent-quatre-vingts, *an hundred and eighty.*
190. cent-quatre-vingt-dix, *an hundred and ninety.*
200. deux-cens, *two hundred.*
250. deux-cent-cinquante, *two hundred and fifty.*
300. trois-cens, *three hundred.*
350. trois-cent-cinquante, *three hundred and fifty.*

400. quatre-cens,	*four hundred.*	700. ſept-cens,	*ſeven hundred.*
450. quatre-cent-cinquante,	*four hundred and fifty.*	800. huit-cens,	*eight hundred.*
		900. neuf-cens,	*nine hundred.*
500. cinq-cens,	*five hundred.*	1000. mille,	*a thouſand.*
600. ſix-cens,	*ſix hundred.*		

Cardinal Numbers, at the end of ſentences, or uſed ſubſtantively, are pronounced as above; when they are articles, their final ſound as follows, according to the next word beginning with either a conſonant or a vowel.

un enfant (un nanfan)	*a child.*	dix-ſept poires,	*ſeventeen pears.*
un garçon,	*a boy.*	dix-ſept oranges,	*ſeventeen oranges.*
une fille,	*a girl.*	dix-huit pommes,	*eighteen apples.*
deux femmes, (fa)	*two women.*	dix-huit oranges,	*eighteen oranges.*
deux hommes,	*two men.*	dix-neuf pommes,	*nineteen apples.*
trois jolies femmes,	*three pretty ladies*	dix-neuf oranges,	*nineteen oranges.*
trois aimables demoiſelles,	*three lovely young ladies.*	vingt pommes,	*twenty apples.*
		vingt oranges,	*twenty oranges.*
cinq minutes,	*five minutes.*	quatre-vingts hommes,	*eighty men.*
cinq heures,	*five hours.*	quatre-vingts ſoldats,	*eighty ſoldiers*
	five o'clock.	cent guinées,	*an hundred guineas.*
six noix,	*ſix walnuts.*	cent écus,	*an hundred crowns.*
six amandes,	*ſix almonds.*	cent-un ans,	*an hundred & one years*
ſept pommes,	*ſeven apples.*	deux-cens vaiſſeaux,	*two hundred ſhips*
ſept oranges,	*ſeven oranges.*	deux-cens hommes,	*two hundred men*
huit roſes,	*eight roſes.*	deux-cent-dix hommes,	*two hundred and ten men.*
huit œillets,	*eight pinks.*		
neuf mois,	*nine months.*	trois-cent-mille habitans,	*three hundred thouſand inhabitants.*
neuf ans, (*pron.* neuv an)	*nine years.*		
dix abricots,	*ten apricots.*		
dix pêches,	*ten peaches.*		

II. *Ordinal Numbers.*

Premier, première,	*the firſt.*	Neuvième,	*the ninth.*
Second, ſeconde, (g)	*the ſecond.*	Dixième,	*the tenth.*
Troiſième,	*the third.*	Onzième,	*the eleventh.*
Quatrième,	*the fourth.*	Douzième,	*the twelfth.*
Cinquième,	*the fifth.*	Treizième,	*the thirteenth.*
Sixième,	*the ſixth.*	Quatorzième,	*the fourteenth.*
Septième,	*the ſeventh.*	Quinzième,	*the fifteenth.*
Huitième,	*the eighth.*	Seizième,	*the ſixteenth.*

Dix-ſeptième,	*the ſeventeenth.*
Dix-huitième,	*the eighteenth.*
Dix-neuvième,	*the nineteenth.*
Vingtième,	*the twentieth.*
Vingt-&-unième,	*the twenty-firſt.*
Vingt-deuxième,	*the twenty-ſecond.*
Vingt-troiſième,	*the twenty-third.*
Vingt-quatrième,	*the twenty-fourth*
Vingt-cinquième,	*the twenty-fifth.*
Vingt-ſixième,	*the twenty-ſixth.*
Vingt-ſeptième,	*the twenty-ſeventh.*
Vingt-huitième,	*the twenty-eighth.*
Vingt-neuvième,	*the twenty-ninth.*
Trentième,	*the thirtieth.*
Trente-&-unième,	*the thirty-firſt.*
Trente-deuxième,	*the thirty-ſecond.*
Trente-troiſième, &c.	*the thirty-third, &c.*
Quarantième,	*the fortieth.*
Quarante-&-unième,	*the forty-firſt.*
Quarante-deuxième,	*the forty-ſecond*
Quarante-troiſième,	*the forty-third.*
Cinquantième,	*the fiftieth.*
Soixantième,	*the ſixtieth.*
Soixante-&-dixième,	*the ſeventieth.*
Soixante-&-onzième,	*the ſeventy-firſt*
Quatre-vingtième,	*the eightieth.*
Quatre-vingt-dixième,	*the ninetieth.*
Quatre-vingt-onzième,	*the ninety-firſt*
Centième,	*the hundredth.*
Cent-unième,	*the hundred and firſt.*
Cent-deuxième,	*the hundred and ſecond.*
Cent-troiſième, &c.	*the hundred and third.*
Cent-cinquantième,	*the hundred and fiftieth.*
Deux-centième, &c.	*the two hundredth.*
Millième, &c.	*the thouſandth.*

Ordinal numbers are adjectives, generally prefixed to ſubſtantives, and moſtly preceded by the articles *le, la, les*; *un, une*; *ce, cette, ces*; *mon, ma, mes*, &c. When they come after a ſubſtantive, they take no article, neither ſometimes does the ſubſtantive itſelf, as for inſtance: *livre ſecond, chapitre troiſième.*

Sometimes ordinal numbers are uſed ſubſtantively.

Sovereigns and Princes of a Kingdom, who go by the ſame Name, are denoted as follows:

Henri Premier,	*Henry the firſt.*	Edouard Premier,	*Edward the firſt.*
Henri Second,	*Henry the ſecond.*	Edouard Second,	*Edward the ſecond*
Henri Trois,	*Henry the third.*	Edouard Trois,	*Edward the third.*
Henri Quatre,	*Henry the fourth.*	Edouard Quatre,	*Edward the fourth*
Henri Cinq,	*Henry the fifth.*	Edouard Cinq,	*Edward the fifth.*
Henri Six,	*Henry the ſixth.*	Edouard Six,	*Edward the ſixth.*
Henri Sept,	*Henry the ſeventh.*	George Premier,	*George the firſt.*
Henri Huit,	*Henry the eighth.*	George Second,	*George the ſecond.*
		George Trois, &c.	*George the third.*

Louis Premier,	*Lewis the firſt.*	Louis Neuf,	*Lewis the ninth.*
Louis Second,	*Lewis the ſecond.*	Louis Dix,	*Lewis the tenth.*
Louis Trois,	*Lewis the third.*	Louis Onze,	*Lewis the eleventh.*
Louis Quatre,	*Lewis the fourth.*	Louis Douze,	*Lewis the twelfth.*
Louis Cinq,	*Lewis the fifth.*	Louis Treize,	*Lewis the thirteenth.*
Louis Six,	*Lewis the ſixth.*	Louis Quatorze,	*Lewis the fourteenth*
Louis Sept,	*Lewis the ſeventh.*	Louis Quinze,	*Lewis the fifteenth.*
Louis Huit,	*Lewis the eighth.*	Louis Seize,	*Lewis the ſixteenth.*

The Cardinal Number is likewiſe uſed inſtead of the ordinal, in ing the years of the world, and *mille* is ſpelt *mil*, as 1793, mil *ſ*-cen*t* quatre-ving*t*-treize, *one thouſand ſeven hundred and ninety-three.*

110. cen*t*-dix, *an hundred and ten.*
220. deu*x*-cen*t*-ving*t*, *two hundred and twenty.*
330. troi*s*-cen*t*-trente, *three hundred and thirty.*
440. quatre-cen*t*-quarante, *four hundred and fifty.*
550. cinq-cen*t*-cinquante, *five hundred and fifty.*
660. ſi*x*-cen*t*-ſoixante, *ſix hundred and ſixty.*
770. ſe*pt*-cen*t*-ſoixante-&-dix, *ſeven hundred and ſeventy.*
880. hui*t*-cen*t*-quatre-ving*t*, *eight hundred and eighty.*
990. neu*f*-cen*t*-quatre-ving*t*-dix, *nine hundred and ninety.*
1050. mil-cinquante, *one thouſand and fifty.*
1105. onze-cen*t*-cinq, *eleven hundred and five.*
1206. douze-cen*t*-ſix, *twelve hundred and ſix.*
1307. treize-cen*t*-ſept, *thirteen hundred and ſeven.*
1408. quatorze-cen*t*-huit, *fourteen hundred and eight.*
1509. quinze-cen*t*-neuf, *fifteen hundred and nine.*
1610. mil-ſix-cen*t*-dix, *one thouſand ſix hundred and ten.*

III. Collective Numbers are Subſtantives which denote a plurality of things; for inſtance

un ſixain,	*ſix packs of cards.*	une vingtaine,	*twenty. a ſcore.*
une huitaine,	*a week* or *ſe'nnight.*	une trentaine,	*thirty.*
une neuvaine,	*a nine days devotion.*	une cinquantaine,	*fifty.*
une douzaine,	*a dozen.*	une centaine,	*an hundred.*
une demi-douzaine,	*half a dozen.*	un millier,	*a thouſand.*
une quinzaine,	*two weeks* or *a fortnight.*	un million,	*a million.*

ERRATA.

Page 5, *line* 15, to many others, *read* to thoſe.
21, *col.* 3, *l.* 3, mœurs, —— mœurs.
22, *col.* 1, *l.* 25, *les* leur, —— *les* leurs.
col. 2, *after l.* 15, *add* fleur, f. *flower.*
fleurs, *flowers.*
fleuve, m. *river.*
28, *col.* 2, *l.* 15, *read* lice, f. *bitch-hound.*
29, *col.* 3, *l.* 12, crée, *read* créé.
43, *col.* 3, *l.* 12, *eraſe*, bourgeois, *burgeſs*,
98, *col.* 3, *l.* laſt but one, *I fall*, read *I fell*,
102, *col.* 2, *l.* 11, ſavoient, *read* ſauroient.

By the ſame AUTHOR.

Précis de l'Hiſtoire de France, juſqu' à la mort de Louis XIV. 2 vol. in 8vo. (*Engliſh and French in oppoſite pages.*) 16s. *bound.*

The ſame Book, printed ſeparate, for the uſe of Schools.

The French part, 2 vol. 12 mo. 6s. *bound.*
The Engliſh part, 2 vol. 12 mo. 6s. *bound.*

MVSEVM BRITAN NICVM